



SAR EVALUATION REPORT

Applicant Name:
 Samsung Electronics Co., Ltd.
 129, Samsung-ro, Maetan dong,
 Yeongtong-gu, Suwon-si
 Gyeonggi-do, 16677, Korea

Date of Testing:
 11/30/2015 - 12/15/2015
Test Site/Location:
 PCTEST Lab, Columbia, MD, USA
Document Serial No.:
 0Y1511302025.A3L


FCC ID: A3LSMT3777
APPLICANT: SAMSUNG ELECTRONICS CO., LTD.

DUT Type: Portable Tablet
Application Type: Certification
FCC Rule Part(s): CFR §2.1093
Model(s): SM-T3777

| Equipment Class | Band & Mode | Tx Frequency | SAR | |
|---|--------------|---------------------|------------------|----------------|
| | | | 1 gm Head (W/kg) | 1 gm Body W/kg |
| PCB | UMTS 850 | 826.40 - 846.60 MHz | 0.40 | 1.02 |
| PCB | UMTS 1900 | 1852.4 - 1907.6 MHz | 0.19 | 0.51 |
| DTS | 2.4 GHz WLAN | 2412 - 2462 MHz | < 0.1 | 1.05 |
| NII | U-NII-1 | 5180 - 5240 MHz | | |
| NII | U-NII-2A | 5260 - 5320 MHz | < 0.1 | 1.10 |
| NII | U-NII-2C | 5500 - 5720 MHz | < 0.1 | 0.97 |
| NII | U-NII-3 | 5745 - 5825 MHz | < 0.1 | 0.87 |
| DSS/DTS | Bluetooth | 2402 - 2480 MHz | N/A | 0.14 |
| Simultaneous SAR per KDB 690783 D01v01r03: | | | 0.47 | 1.56 |

This wireless portable device has been shown to be capable of compliance for localized specific absorption rate (SAR) for uncontrolled environment/general population exposure limits specified in ANSI/IEEE C95.1-1992 and has been tested in accordance with the measurement procedures specified in Section 1.7 of this report; for North American frequency bands only.

I attest to the accuracy of data. All measurements reported herein were performed by me or were made under my supervision and are correct to the best of my knowledge and belief. I assume full responsibility for the completeness of these measurements and vouch for the qualifications of all persons taking them. Test results reported herein relate only to the item(s) tested.


 Randy Ortanez
 President



The SAR Tick is an initiative of the Mobile Manufacturers Forum (MMF). While a product may be considered eligible, use of the SAR Tick logo requires an agreement with the MMF. Further details can be obtained by emailing: sartick@mmfai.info.





| | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|---|------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| FCC ID: A3LSMT3777 |  | SAR EVALUATION REPORT |  | Reviewed by: Quality Manager |
| Document S/N: 0Y1511302025.A3L | Test Dates: 11/30/2015 - 12/15/2015 | DUT Type: Portable Tablet | | Page 1 of 36 |

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | | |
|--|--|----|
| 1 | DEVICE UNDER TEST | 3 |
| 2 | INTRODUCTION | 7 |
| 3 | DOSIMETRIC ASSESSMENT | 8 |
| 4 | SAR TESTING PROCEDURES | 9 |
| 5 | DEFINITION OF REFERENCE POINTS..... | 10 |
| 6 | RF EXPOSURE LIMITS | 11 |
| 7 | FCC MEASUREMENT PROCEDURES..... | 13 |
| 8 | RF CONDUCTED POWERS..... | 17 |
| 9 | SYSTEM VERIFICATION..... | 21 |
| 10 | SAR DATA SUMMARY | 23 |
| 11 | FCC MULTI-TX AND ANTENNA SAR CONSIDERATIONS..... | 27 |
| 12 | SAR MEASUREMENT VARIABILITY | 31 |
| 13 | EQUIPMENT LIST..... | 32 |
| 14 | MEASUREMENT UNCERTAINTIES..... | 33 |
| 15 | CONCLUSION..... | 34 |
| 16 | REFERENCES | 35 |
| APPENDIX A: SAR TEST PLOTS | | |
| APPENDIX B: SAR DIPOLE VERIFICATION PLOTS | | |
| APPENDIX C: PROBE AND DIPOLE CALIBRATION CERTIFICATES | | |
| APPENDIX D: SAR TISSUE SPECIFICATIONS | | |
| APPENDIX E: SAR SYSTEM VALIDATION | | |
| APPENDIX F: DUT ANTENNA DIAGRAM & SAR TEST SETUP PHOTOGRAPHS | | |
| APPENDIX G: SENSOR TRIGGERING DATA SUMMARY | | |

| | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|---|------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| FCC ID: A3LSMT3777 |  | SAR EVALUATION REPORT |  | Reviewed by: Quality Manager |
| Document S/N: 0Y1511302025.A3L | Test Dates: 11/30/2015 - 12/15/2015 | DUT Type: Portable Tablet | Page 2 of 36 | |

1 DEVICE UNDER TEST

1.1 Device Overview

| Band & Mode | Operating Modes | Tx Frequency |
|--------------|-----------------|---------------------|
| UMTS 850 | Voice/Data | 826.40 - 846.60 MHz |
| UMTS 1900 | Voice/Data | 1852.4 - 1907.6 MHz |
| 2.4 GHz WLAN | Data | 2412 - 2462 MHz |
| U-NII-1 | Data | 5180 - 5240 MHz |
| U-NII-2A | Data | 5260 - 5320 MHz |
| U-NII-2C | Data | 5500 - 5720 MHz |
| U-NII-3 | Data | 5745 - 5825 MHz |
| Bluetooth | Data | 2402 - 2480 MHz |

1.2 Power Reduction for SAR

This device uses independent power reduction mechanisms for PCB and WLAN SAR compliance. The power reduction mechanisms are activated when the device is used in close proximity to the user's body. FCC KDB Publication 616217 D04 Section 6 was used as a guideline for selecting SAR test distances for this device. The PCB power reduction mechanism is additionally used for Head SAR compliance, and is activated when the device is held-to-ear (for voice or VoIP calls) for all voice and data modes on the main antenna. The held-to-ear RF exposure conditions were evaluated at reduced power for the main antenna modes according to the Head SAR test positions described in IEEE 1528-2013.



1.3 Nominal and Maximum Output Power Specifications

This device operates using the following maximum and nominal output power specifications. SAR values were scaled to the maximum allowed power to determine compliance per KDB Publication 447498 D01v06.

Maximum Output Powers

| Mode / Band | | Modulated Average (dBm) | | |
|------------------------|---------|-------------------------|---------------|---------------|
| | | 3GPP WCDMA | 3GPP HSDPA | 3GPP HSUPA |
| UMTS Band 5 (850 MHz) | Maximum | 23.5 | 23.5 | 23.5 |
| | Nominal | 23.0 | 23.0 | 23.0 |
| UMTS Band 2 (1900 MHz) | Maximum | 22.5 | 22.5 | 22.5 |
| | Nominal | 22.0 | 22.0 | 22.0 |

| Mode / Band | | Modulated Average (dBm) |
|------------------------|---------|-------------------------|
| IEEE 802.11b (2.4 GHz) | Maximum | 17.5 |
| | Nominal | 17.0 |
| IEEE 802.11g (2.4 GHz) | Maximum | 16.5 |
| | Nominal | 16.0 |
| IEEE 802.11n (2.4 GHz) | Maximum | 16.5 |
| | Nominal | 16.0 |
| Bluetooth | Maximum | 10.0 |
| | Nominal | 9.5 |
| Bluetooth LE | Maximum | 5.5 |
| | Nominal | 5.0 |

| | | | | |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|---|--|
| FCC ID: A3LSMT3777 |  PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC. | SAR EVALUATION REPORT |  | Reviewed by: Quality Manager |
| Document S/N: 0Y1511302025.A3L | Test Dates: 11/30/2015 - 12/15/2015 | DUT Type: Portable Tablet | Page 3 of 36 | |

| Mode / Band | | Modulated Average (dBm) | |
|----------------------|---------|-------------------------|------------------|
| | | 20 MHz Bandwidth | 40 MHz Bandwidth |
| IEEE 802.11a (5 GHz) | Maximum | 13.5 | |
| | Nominal | 13.0 | |
| IEEE 802.11n (5 GHz) | Maximum | 13.5 | 13.5 |
| | Nominal | 13.0 | 13.0 |

Reduced Output Powers

| Mode / Band | | Modulated Average (dBm) | | |
|------------------------|---------|-------------------------|------------|------------|
| | | 3GPP WCDMA | 3GPP HSDPA | 3GPP HSUPA |
| UMTS Band 5 (850 MHz) | Maximum | 20.0 | 20.0 | 20.0 |
| | Nominal | 19.5 | 19.5 | 19.5 |
| UMTS Band 2 (1900 MHz) | Maximum | 11.5 | 11.5 | 11.5 |
| | Nominal | 11.0 | 11.0 | 11.0 |

| Mode / Band | | Modulated Average (dBm) |
|------------------------|---------|-------------------------|
| IEEE 802.11b (2.4 GHz) | Maximum | 13.5 |
| | Nominal | 13.0 |
| IEEE 802.11g (2.4 GHz) | Maximum | 13.5 |
| | Nominal | 13.0 |
| IEEE 802.11n (2.4 GHz) | Maximum | 13.5 |
| | Nominal | 13.0 |

| Mode / Band | | Modulated Average (dBm) | |
|----------------------|---------|-------------------------|------------------|
| | | 20 MHz Bandwidth | 40 MHz Bandwidth |
| IEEE 802.11a (5 GHz) | Maximum | 9.5 | |
| | Nominal | 9.0 | |
| IEEE 802.11n (5 GHz) | Maximum | 9.5 | 9.5 |
| | Nominal | 9.0 | 9.0 |



1.4 DUT Antenna Locations

The overall diagonal dimension of the device is > 200 mm. A diagram showing the locations of the device antennas can be found in Appendix F. Exact antenna dimensions and separation distances are shown in the Technical Descriptions in the FCC filing.

**Table 1-1
Sides for SAR Testing**

| Device Sides/Edges for SAR Testing | | | | | |
|------------------------------------|------|-----|--------|-------|------|
| Mode | Back | Top | Bottom | Right | Left |
| UMTS 850 | Yes | Yes | No | No | Yes |
| UMTS 1900 | Yes | Yes | No | No | Yes |
| 2.4 GHz WLAN | Yes | No | No | Yes | No |
| 2.4 GHz Bluetooth | Yes | No | No | Yes | No |
| 5 GHz WLAN | Yes | No | No | Yes | No |

Note: Per FCC KDB 616217 D04v01, particular DUT edges were not required to be evaluated for SAR based on the SAR exclusion threshold in KDB 447498 D01v05.

| | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|--|------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| FCC ID: A3LSMT3777 |  PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC. | SAR EVALUATION REPORT |  | Reviewed by: Quality Manager |
| Document S/N: 0Y1511302025.A3L | Test Dates: 11/30/2015 - 12/15/2015 | DUT Type: Portable Tablet | | Page 4 of 36 |

1.5 Simultaneous Transmission Capabilities

According to FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06, transmitters are considered to be transmitting simultaneously when there is overlapping transmission, with the exception of transmissions during network hand-offs with maximum hand-off duration less than 30 seconds. Possible transmission paths for the DUT are shown in Figure 1-1 and are color-coded to indicate communication modes which share the same path. Modes which share the same transmission path cannot transmit simultaneously with one another.



Figure 1-1
Simultaneous Transmission Paths

This device contains multiple transmitters that may operate simultaneously, and therefore requires a simultaneous transmission analysis according to FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06 4.3.2 procedures.

Table 1-2
Simultaneous Transmission Scenarios

| No. | Capable Transmit Configuration | Head | Body |
|-----|--------------------------------|------|------|
| 1 | UMTS + 2.4 GHz WI-FI | Yes | Yes |
| 2 | UMTS + 5 GHz WI-FI | Yes | Yes |
| 3 | UMTS + 2.4 GHz Bluetooth | N/A | Yes |

- 2.4 GHz WLAN, 5 GHz WLAN, and 2.4 GHz Bluetooth share the same antenna path and cannot transmit simultaneously.
- When the user utilizes multiple services in UMTS 3G mode it uses multi-Radio Access Bearer or multi-RAB. The power control is based on a physical control channel (Dedicated Physical Control Channel [DPCCH]) and power control will be adjusted to meet the needs of both services. Therefore, the UMTS+WLAN scenario also represents the UMTS Voice/DATA + WLAN Hotspot scenario.
- Per the manufacturer, WIFI Direct is not expected to be used in conjunction with a held-to-ear voice call. Therefore, there are no simultaneous transmission scenarios involving WIFI direct beyond that listed in the above table.



1.6 Miscellaneous SAR Test Considerations

(A) WIFI/BT

Since U-NII-1 and U-NII-2A bands have the same maximum output power and the highest reported SAR for U-NII-2A is less than 1.2 W/kg, SAR is not required for U-NII-1 band according to FCC KDB 248227 D01v02.

(B) Licensed Transmitter(s)

This device is only capable of QPSK HSUPA in the uplink. Therefore, no additional SAR tests are required beyond that described for devices with HSUPA in KDB 941225 D01v03r01.

| | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|---|------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| FCC ID: A3LSMT3777 |  | SAR EVALUATION REPORT |  | Reviewed by: Quality Manager |
| Document S/N: 0Y1511302025.A3L | Test Dates: 11/30/2015 - 12/15/2015 | DUT Type: Portable Tablet | | Page 5 of 36 |



1.7 Guidance Applied

- IEEE 1528-2013
- FCC KDB Publication 941225 D01v03r01, D05v02r04 (3G)
- FCC KDB Publication 248227 D01v02r02 (SAR Considerations for 802.11 Devices)
- FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06 (General SAR Guidance)
- FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01v01r04, D02v01r02 (SAR Measurements up to 6 GHz)
- FCC KDB Publication 616217D04v01r02 (Tablet SAR Considerations)

1.8 Device Serial Numbers

Several samples with identical hardware were used to support SAR testing. The power level was configured for testing via software only available to the manufacturer (end user cannot control power level) per KDB 616217. The manufacturer has confirmed that the device(s) tested have the same physical, mechanical and thermal characteristics and are within operational tolerances expected for production units.

| | Head Serial Number | Max Power Body Serial Number | Reduced Power Body Serial Number |
|-------------------|--------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| UMTS 850 | 06312 | 00174 | 00174 |
| UMTS 1900 | 00174 | 00174 | 00174 |
| 2.4 GHz Bluetooth | N/A | 00208 | N/A |
| 2.4 GHz WLAN | 00174 | 00208 | 00208 |
| 5 GHz WLAN | 00208 | 00182 | 00182 |

| | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|--|------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| FCC ID: A3LSMT3777 |  PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC. | SAR EVALUATION REPORT |  | Reviewed by: Quality Manager |
| Document S/N: 0Y1511302025.A3L | Test Dates: 11/30/2015 - 12/15/2015 | DUT Type: Portable Tablet | Page 6 of 36 | |

2 INTRODUCTION

The FCC and Industry Canada have adopted the guidelines for evaluating the environmental effects of radio frequency (RF) radiation in ET Docket 93-62 on Aug. 6, 1996 and Health Canada Safety Code 6 to protect the public and workers from the potential hazards of RF emissions due to FCC-regulated portable devices. [1]

The safety limits used for the environmental evaluation measurements are based on the criteria published by the American National Standards Institute (ANSI) for localized specific absorption rate (SAR) in IEEE/ANSI C95.1-1992 Standard for Safety Levels with Respect to Human Exposure to Radio Frequency Electromagnetic Fields, 3 kHz to 300 GHz [3] and Health Canada RF Exposure Guidelines Safety Code 6 [22]. The measurement procedure described in IEEE/ANSI C95.3-2002 Recommended Practice for the Measurement of Potentially Hazardous Electromagnetic Fields - RF and Microwave [4] is used for guidance in measuring the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) due to the RF radiation exposure from the Equipment Under Test (EUT). These criteria for SAR evaluation are similar to those recommended by the International Committee for Non-Ionizing Radiation Protection (ICNIRP) in Biological Effects and Exposure Criteria for Radiofrequency Electromagnetic Fields,” Report No. Vol 74. SAR is a measure of the rate of energy absorption due to exposure to an RF transmitting source. SAR values have been related to threshold levels for potential biological hazards.

2.1 SAR Definition

Specific Absorption Rate is defined as the time derivative (rate) of the incremental energy (dU) absorbed by (dissipated in) an incremental mass (dm) contained in a volume element (dV) of a given density (ρ). It is also defined as the rate of RF energy absorption per unit mass at a point in an absorbing body (see Equation 2-1).

Equation 2-1
SAR Mathematical Equation

$$SAR = \frac{d}{dt} \left(\frac{dU}{dm} \right) = \frac{d}{dt} \left(\frac{dU}{\rho dv} \right)$$



SAR is expressed in units of Watts per Kilogram (W/kg).

$$SAR = \frac{\sigma \cdot E^2}{\rho}$$

where:

- σ = conductivity of the tissue-simulating material (S/m)
- ρ = mass density of the tissue-simulating material (kg/m³)
- E = Total RMS electric field strength (V/m)

NOTE: The primary factors that control rate of energy absorption were found to be the wavelength of the incident field in relation to the dimensions and geometry of the irradiated organism, the orientation of the organism in relation to the polarity of field vectors, the presence of reflecting surfaces, and whether conductive contact is made by the organism with a ground plane.[6]

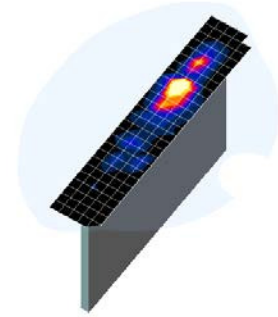
| | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|--|------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| FCC ID: A3LSMT3777 |  PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC. | SAR EVALUATION REPORT |  | Reviewed by: Quality Manager |
| Document S/N: 0Y1511302025.A3L | Test Dates: 11/30/2015 - 12/15/2015 | DUT Type: Portable Tablet | | Page 7 of 36 |

3 DOSIMETRIC ASSESSMENT

3.1 Measurement Procedure

The evaluation was performed using the following procedure compliant to FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01v01r04 and IEEE 1528-2013:

1. The SAR distribution at the exposed side of the head or body was measured at a distance no greater than 5.0 mm from the inner surface of the shell. The area covered the entire dimension of the device-head and body interface and the horizontal grid resolution was determined per FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01v01r04 (See Table 3-1) and IEEE 1528-2013.
2. The point SAR measurement was taken at the maximum SAR region determined from Step 1 to enable the monitoring of SAR fluctuations/drifts during the 1g/10g cube evaluation. SAR at this fixed point was measured and used as a reference value.
3. Based on the area scan data, the peak of the region with maximum SAR was determined by spline interpolation. Around this point, a volume was assessed according to the measurement resolution and volume size requirements of FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01v01r04 (See Table 3-1) and IEEE 1528-2013. On the basis of this data set, the spatial peak SAR value was evaluated with the following procedure (see references or the DASY manual online for more details):
 - a. SAR values at the inner surface of the phantom are extrapolated from the measured values along the line away from the surface with spacing no greater than that in Table 3-1. The extrapolation was based on a least-squares algorithm. A polynomial of the fourth order was calculated through the points in the z-axis (normal to the phantom shell).
 - b. After the maximum interpolated values were calculated between the points in the cube, the SAR was averaged over the spatial volume (1g or 10g) using a 3D-Spline interpolation algorithm. The 3D-spline is composed of three one-dimensional splines with the “Not a knot” condition (in x, y, and z directions). The volume was then integrated with the trapezoidal algorithm. One thousand points (10 x 10 x 10) were obtained through interpolation, in order to calculate the averaged SAR.
 - c. All neighboring volumes were evaluated until no neighboring volume with a higher average value was found.
4. The SAR reference value, at the same location as step 2, was re-measured after the zoom scan was complete to calculate the SAR drift. If the drift deviated by more than 5%, the SAR test and drift measurements were repeated.





**Figure 3-1
Sample SAR Area
Scan**

**Table 3-1
Area and Zoom Scan Resolutions per FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01v01r04***

| Frequency | Maximum Area Scan Resolution (mm) ($\Delta x_{area}, \Delta y_{area}$) | Maximum Zoom Scan Resolution (mm) ($\Delta x_{zoom}, \Delta y_{zoom}$) | Maximum Zoom Scan Spatial Resolution (mm) | | | Minimum Zoom Scan Volume (mm) (x,y,z) |
|-----------|---|---|---|------------------------|-------------------------------|--|
| | | | Uniform Grid | Graded Grid | | |
| | | | $\Delta z_{zoom}(n)$ | $\Delta z_{zoom}(1)^*$ | $\Delta z_{zoom}(n>1)^*$ | |
| ≤ 2 GHz | ≤ 15 | ≤ 8 | ≤ 5 | ≤ 4 | ≤ 1.5* $\Delta z_{zoom}(n-1)$ | ≥ 30 |
| 2-3 GHz | ≤ 12 | ≤ 5 | ≤ 5 | ≤ 4 | ≤ 1.5* $\Delta z_{zoom}(n-1)$ | ≥ 30 |
| 3-4 GHz | ≤ 12 | ≤ 5 | ≤ 4 | ≤ 3 | ≤ 1.5* $\Delta z_{zoom}(n-1)$ | ≥ 28 |
| 4-5 GHz | ≤ 10 | ≤ 4 | ≤ 3 | ≤ 2.5 | ≤ 1.5* $\Delta z_{zoom}(n-1)$ | ≥ 25 |
| 5-6 GHz | ≤ 10 | ≤ 4 | ≤ 2 | ≤ 2 | ≤ 1.5* $\Delta z_{zoom}(n-1)$ | ≥ 22 |

*Also compliant to IEEE 1528-2013 Table 6

| | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|--|------------------------------|------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| FCC ID: A3LSMT3777 |  PCTEST <small>ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.</small> | | SAR EVALUATION REPORT |  | Reviewed by: Quality Manager |
| Document S/N: 0Y1511302025.A3L | Test Dates: 11/30/2015 - 12/15/2015 | DUT Type: Portable Tablet | | Page 8 of 36 | |

4 SAR TESTING PROCEDURES

4.1 SAR Testing for Tablet per KDB Publication 616217 D04v01



Per FCC KDB Publication 616217 D04, the back surface and edges of the tablet should be tested for SAR compliance with the tablet touching the phantom. The SAR Exclusion Threshold in KDB 447498 D01v06 can be applied to determine SAR test exclusion for adjacent edge configurations. The closest distance from the antenna to an adjacent tablet edge is used to determine if SAR testing is required for the adjacent edges, with the adjacent edge positioned against the phantom and the edge containing the antenna positioned perpendicular to the phantom.

4.2 Proximity Sensor Considerations

This device uses a power reduction mechanism to reduce output powers in certain use conditions when the device is used close the user's body.

When the device's antenna is within a certain distance of the user, the sensor activates and reduces the maximum allowed output power. However, the sensor is not active when the device is moved beyond the sensor triggering distance and the maximum output power is no longer limited. Therefore, additional evaluation is needed in the vicinity of the triggering distance to ensure SAR is compliant when the device is allowed to operate at a non-reduced output power level. FCC KDB Publication 616217 D04 Section 6 was used as a guideline for selecting SAR test distances for this device at these additional test positions. Sensor triggering distance summary data is included in Appendix G.

The sensor is designed to support sufficient detection range and sensitivity to cover regions of the sensors in all applicable directions since the sensor entirely covers the antennas.

| | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|---|------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| FCC ID: A3LSMT3777 |  | SAR EVALUATION REPORT |  | Reviewed by: Quality Manager |
| Document S/N: 0Y1511302025.A3L | Test Dates: 11/30/2015 - 12/15/2015 | DUT Type: Portable Tablet | | Page 9 of 36 |

5 DEFINITION OF REFERENCE POINTS

5.1 EAR REFERENCE POINT

Figure 5-2 shows the front, back and side views of the SAM Twin Phantom. The point “M” is the reference point for the center of the mouth, “LE” is the left ear reference point (ERP), and “RE” is the right ERP. The ERP is 15mm posterior to the entrance to the ear canal (EEC) along the B-M line (Back-Mouth), as shown in Figure 5-1. The plane passing through the two ear canals and M is defined as the Reference Plane. The line N-F (Neck-Front), also called the Reference Pivoting Line, is not perpendicular to the reference plane (see Figure 5-1). Line B-M is perpendicular to the N-F line. Both N-F and B-M lines are marked on the external phantom shell to facilitate device positioning [5].

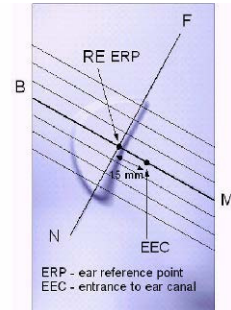


Figure 5-1
Close-Up Side view of ERP

5.2 DEVICE REFERENCE POINTS

Two imaginary lines on the device were established: the vertical centerline and the horizontal line. The test device was placed in a normal operating position with the acoustic output located along the “vertical centerline” on the front of the device aligned to the “ear reference point” (See Figure 5-3). The acoustic output was then located at the same level as the center of the ear reference point. The test device was positioned so that the “vertical centerline” was bisecting the front surface of the device at its top and bottom edges, positioning the “ear reference point” on the outer surface of the both the left and right head phantoms on the ear reference point.



Figure 5-2
Front, back and side view of SAM Twin Phantom

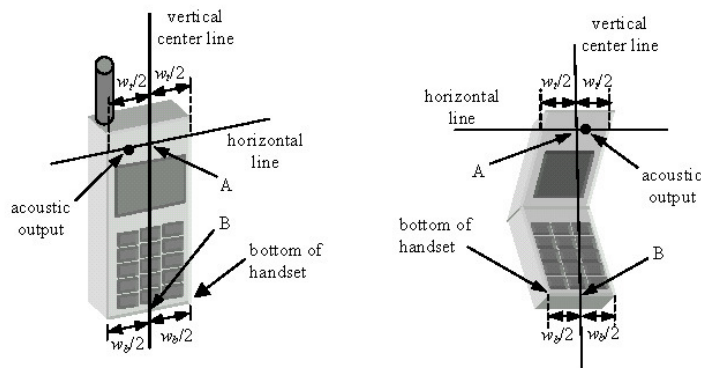




Figure 5-3
Device Vertical Center & Horizontal Line Reference Points

| | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|--|------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| FCC ID: A3LSMT3777 |  PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC. | SAR EVALUATION REPORT |  SAMSUNG | Reviewed by: Quality Manager |
| Document S/N: 0Y1511302025.A3L | Test Dates: 11/30/2015 - 12/15/2015 | DUT Type: Portable Tablet | | Page 10 of 36 |

6 TEST CONFIGURATION POSITIONS FOR DEVICE

6.1 Device Holder

The device holder is made out of low-loss POM material having the following dielectric parameters: relative permittivity $\epsilon = 3$ and loss tangent $\delta = 0.02$.

6.2 Positioning for Cheek

1. The test device was positioned with the device close to the surface of the phantom such that point A is on the (virtual) extension of the line passing through points RE and LE on the phantom (see Figure 6-1), such that the plane defined by the vertical center line and the horizontal line of the phone is approximately parallel to the sagittal plane of the phantom.

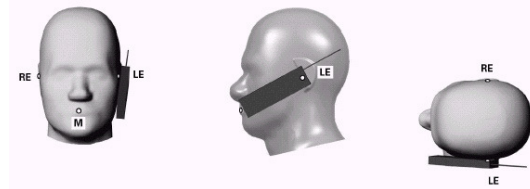


Figure 6-1 Front, Side and Top View of Cheek Position

2. The device was translated towards the phantom along the line passing through RE & LE until the device touches the pinna.
3. While maintaining the device in this plane, the device was rotated around the LE-RE line until the vertical centerline was in the reference plane.
4. The device was then rotated around the vertical centerline until the device (horizontal line) was symmetrical with respect to the line NF.
5. While maintaining the vertical centerline in the reference plane, keeping point A on the line passing through RE and LE, and maintaining the device contact with the ear, the device was rotated about the NF line until any point on the device made contact with a phantom point below the ear (cheek) (See Figure 6-2).

6.3 Positioning for Ear / 15° Tilt

With the test device aligned in the “Cheek Position”:

1. While maintaining the orientation of the device, the device was retracted parallel to the reference plane far enough to enable a rotation of the device by 15 degrees.
2. The device was then rotated around the horizontal line by 15 degrees.
3. While maintaining the orientation of the device, the device was moved parallel to the reference plane until any part of the device touched the head. (In this position, point A was located on the line RE-LE). The tilted position is obtained when the contact is on the pinna. If the contact was at any location other than the pinna, the angle of the device would then be reduced. In this situation, the tilted position was obtained when any part of the device was in contact of the ear as well as a second part of the device was in contact with the head (see Figure 6-2).

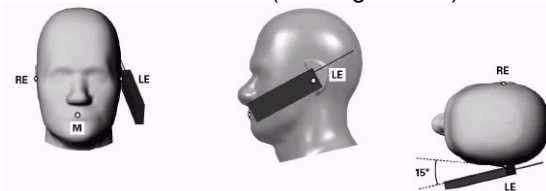


Figure 6-2 Front, Side and Top View of Ear/15° Tilt Position

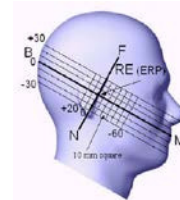




Figure 6-3 Side view w/ relevant markings

| | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|--|------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| FCC ID: A3LSMT3777 |  PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC. | SAR EVALUATION REPORT |  | Reviewed by: Quality Manager |
| Document S/N: 0Y1511302025.A3L | Test Dates: 11/30/2015 - 12/15/2015 | DUT Type: Portable Tablet | | Page 11 of 36 |

7 RF EXPOSURE LIMITS

7.1 Uncontrolled Environment

UNCONTROLLED ENVIRONMENTS are defined as locations where there is the exposure of individuals who have no knowledge or control of their exposure. The general population/uncontrolled exposure limits are applicable to situations in which the general public may be exposed or in which persons who are exposed as a consequence of their employment may not be made fully aware of the potential for exposure or cannot exercise control over their exposure. Members of the general public would come under this category when exposure is not employment-related; for example, in the case of a wireless transmitter that exposes persons in its vicinity.



7.2 Controlled Environment

CONTROLLED ENVIRONMENTS are defined as locations where there is exposure that may be incurred by persons who are aware of the potential for exposure, (i.e. as a result of employment or occupation). In general, occupational/controlled exposure limits are applicable to situations in which persons are exposed as a consequence of their employment, who have been made fully aware of the potential for exposure and can exercise control over their exposure. This exposure category is also applicable when the exposure is of a transient nature due to incidental passage through a location where the exposure levels may be higher than the general population/uncontrolled limits, but the exposed person is fully aware of the potential for exposure and can exercise control over his or her exposure by leaving the area or by some other appropriate means.

**Table 6-1
SAR Human Exposure Specified in ANSI/IEEE C95.1-1992 and Health Canada Safety Code 6**

| HUMAN EXPOSURE LIMITS | | |
|---|---|---|
| | UNCONTROLLED ENVIRONMENT <i>General Population</i> (W/kg) or (mW/g) | CONTROLLED ENVIRONMENT <i>Occupational</i> (W/kg) or (mW/g) |
| Peak Spatial Average SAR Head | 1.6 | 8.0 |
| Whole Body SAR | 0.08 | 0.4 |
| Peak Spatial Average SAR Hands, Feet, Ankle, Wrists, etc. | 4.0 | 20 |

1. The Spatial Peak value of the SAR averaged over any 1 gram of tissue (defined as a tissue volume in the shape of a cube) and over the appropriate averaging time.
2. The Spatial Average value of the SAR averaged over the whole body.
3. The Spatial Peak value of the SAR averaged over any 10 grams of tissue (defined as a tissue volume in the shape of a cube) and over the appropriate averaging time.

| | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|--|------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| FCC ID: A3LSMT3777 |  PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC. | SAR EVALUATION REPORT |  | Reviewed by: Quality Manager |
| Document S/N: 0Y1511302025.A3L | Test Dates: 11/30/2015 - 12/15/2015 | DUT Type: Portable Tablet | | Page 12 of 36 |

8 FCC MEASUREMENT PROCEDURES

Power measurements for licensed transmitters are performed using a base station simulator under digital average power.

8.1 Measured and Reported SAR

Per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06, when SAR is not measured at the maximum power level allowed for production units, the results must be scaled to the maximum tune-up tolerance limit according to the power applied to the individual channels tested to determine compliance. For simultaneous transmission, the measured aggregate SAR must be scaled according to the sum of the differences between the maximum tune-up tolerance and actual power used to test each transmitter. When SAR is measured at or scaled to the maximum tune-up tolerance limit, the results are referred to as *reported* SAR. The highest *reported* SAR results are identified on the grant of equipment authorization according to procedures in KDB 690783 D01v01r03.

8.2 3G SAR Test Reduction Procedure

In FCC KDB Publication 941225 D01v03r01, certain transmission modes within a frequency band and wireless mode evaluated for SAR are defined as primary modes. The equivalent modes considered for SAR test reduction are denoted as secondary modes. When the maximum output power including tune-up tolerance specified for production units in a secondary mode is ≤ 0.25 dB higher than the primary mode or when the highest reported SAR of the primary mode, scaled by the ratio of specified maximum output power and tune-up tolerance of secondary to primary mode, is ≤ 1.2 W/kg, SAR measurements are not required for the secondary mode. These criteria are referred to as the 3G SAR test reduction procedure. When the 3G SAR test reduction procedure is not satisfied, SAR measurements are additionally required for the secondary mode.

8.3 Procedures Used to Establish RF Signal for SAR



The following procedures are according to FCC KDB Publication 941225 D01v03r01 “3G SAR Measurement Procedures.”

The device is placed into a simulated call using a base station simulator in a RF shielded chamber. Establishing connections in this manner ensure a consistent means for testing SAR and are recommended for evaluating SAR [4]. Devices under test are evaluated prior to testing, with a fully charged battery and were configured to operate at maximum output power. In order to verify that the device is tested throughout the SAR test at maximum output power, the SAR measurement system measures a “point SAR” at an arbitrary reference point at the start and end of the 1 gram SAR evaluation, to assess for any power drifts during the evaluation. If the power drift deviates by more than 5%, the SAR test and drift measurements are repeated.

8.4 SAR Measurement Conditions for UMTS

8.4.1 Output Power Verification

Maximum output power is verified on the High, Middle and Low channels according to the general descriptions in section 5.2 of 3GPP TS 34.121, using the appropriate RMC with TPC (transmit power control) set to all “1s” or applying the required inner loop power control procedures to maintain maximum output power while HSUPA is active. Results for all applicable physical channel configurations (DPCCH, DPDCHn and spreading codes, HS-DPCCH etc) are tabulated in this test report. All configurations that are not supported by the DUT or cannot be measured due to technical or equipment limitations are identified.

| | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|--|------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| FCC ID: A3LSMT3777 |  PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC. | SAR EVALUATION REPORT |  | Reviewed by: Quality Manager |
| Document S/N: 0Y1511302025.A3L | Test Dates: 11/30/2015 - 12/15/2015 | DUT Type: Portable Tablet | | Page 13 of 36 |

8.4.2 Body SAR Measurements

SAR for body exposure configurations is measured using the 12.2 kbps RMC with the TPC bits all “1s”. The 3G SAR test reduction procedure is applied to other spreading codes and multiple DPDCH_n configurations supported by the device with 12.2 kbps RMC as the primary mode. Otherwise, SAR is measured using an applicable RMC configuration with the corresponding spreading code or DPDCH_n, for the highest reported SAR configuration in 12.2 kbps RMC.

8.4.3 SAR Measurements with Rel 5 HSDPA

The 3G SAR test reduction procedure is applied to HSDPA body configurations with 12.2 kbps RMC as the primary mode. Otherwise, Body SAR for HSDPA is measured using an FRC with H-Set 1 in Sub-test 1 and a 12.2 kbps RMC configured in Test Loop Mode 1, for the highest reported SAR configuration in 12.2 kbps RMC without HSDPA. Devices with both HSDPA and HSUPA are tested according to Release 6 HSPA test procedures.

8.4.4 SAR Measurements with Rel 6 HSUPA

The 3G SAR test reduction procedure is applied to HSPA (HSUPA/HSDPA with RMC) body configurations with 12.2 kbps RMC as the primary mode. Otherwise, Body SAR for HSPA is measured with E-DCH Sub-test 5, using H-Set 1 and QPSK for FRC and a 12.2 kbps RMC configured in Test Loop Mode 1 and power control algorithm 2, according to the highest reported body SAR configuration in 12.2 kbps RMC without HSPA.

When VOIP applies to head exposure, the 3G SAR test reduction procedure is applied with 12.2 kbps RMC as the primary mode; otherwise, the same HSPA configuration used for body SAR measurements are applied to head exposure testing.

8.5 SAR Testing with 802.11 Transmitters

The normal network operating configurations of 802.11 transmitters are not suitable for SAR measurements. Unpredictable fluctuations in network traffic and antenna diversity conditions can introduce undesirable variations in SAR results. The SAR for these devices should be measured using chipset based test mode software to ensure the results are consistent and reliable. See KDB Publication 248227 D01v02r02 for more details.



8.5.1 General Device Setup

Chipset based test mode software is hardware dependent and generally varies among manufacturers. The device operating parameters established in test mode for SAR measurements must be identical to those programmed in production units, including output power levels, amplifier gain settings and other RF performance tuning parameters.

A periodic duty factor is required for current generation SAR systems to measure SAR. When 802.11 frame gaps are accounted for in the transmission, a maximum transmission duty factor of 92 - 96% is typically achievable in most test mode configurations. A minimum transmission duty factor of 85% is required to avoid certain hardware and device implementation issues related to wide range SAR scaling. The reported SAR is scaled to 100% transmission duty factor to determine compliance at the maximum tune-up tolerance limit.

8.5.2 U-NII-1 and U-NII-2A

For devices that operate in both U-NII-1 and U-NII-2A bands, when the same maximum output power is specified for both bands, SAR measurement using OFDM SAR test procedures is not required for U-NII-1 unless the highest reported SAR for U-NII-2A is > 1.2 W/kg. When different maximum output powers are specified for the bands, SAR measurement for the U-NII band with the lower maximum output power is not

| | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|---|------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| FCC ID: A3LSMT3777 |  | SAR EVALUATION REPORT |  | Reviewed by: Quality Manager |
| Document S/N: 0Y1511302025.A3L | Test Dates: 11/30/2015 - 12/15/2015 | DUT Type: Portable Tablet | | Page 14 of 36 |

required unless the highest reported SAR for the U-NII band with the higher maximum output power, adjusted by the ratio of lower to higher specified maximum output power for the two bands, is > 1.2 W/kg.

8.5.3 U-NII-2C and U-NII-3

The frequency range covered by U-NII-2C and U-NII-3 is 380 MHz (5.47 – 5.85 GHz), which requires a minimum of at least two SAR probe calibration frequency points to support SAR measurements. When Terminal Doppler Weather Radar (TDWR) restriction applies, the channels at 5.60 – 5.65 GHz in U-NII-2C band must be disabled with acceptable mechanisms and documented in the equipment certification. Unless band gap channels are permanently disabled, SAR must be considered for these channels. Each band is tested independently according to the normally required OFDM SAR measurement and probe calibration frequency points requirements.

8.5.4 Initial Test Position Procedure

For exposure conditions with multiple test positions, such as devices operating next to the ear, devices with hotspot mode or UMPC mini-tablet, procedures for initial test position can be applied. Using the transmission mode determined by the DSSS procedure or initial test configuration, area scans are measured for all positions in an exposure condition. The test position with the highest extrapolated (peak) SAR is used as the initial test position. When reported SAR for the initial test position is ≤ 0.4 W/kg, no additional testing for the remaining test positions is required. Otherwise, SAR is evaluated at the subsequent highest peak SAR positions until the reported SAR result is ≤ 0.8 W/kg or all test positions are measured.

8.5.5 2.4 GHz SAR Test Requirements



SAR is measured for 2.4 GHz 802.11b DSSS using either the fixed test position or, when applicable, the initial test position procedure. SAR test reduction is determined according to the following:

- 1) When the reported SAR of the highest measured maximum output power channel for the exposure configuration is ≤ 0.8 W/kg, no further SAR testing is required for 802.11b DSSS in that exposure configuration.
- 2) When the reported SAR is > 0.8 W/kg, SAR is required for that position using the next highest measured output power channel. When any reported SAR is > 1.2 W/kg, SAR is required for the third channel; i.e., all channels require testing.

2.4 GHz 802.11 g/n OFDM are additionally evaluated for SAR if the highest reported SAR for 802.11b, adjusted by the ratio of the OFDM to DSSS specified maximum output power, is > 1.2 W/kg. When SAR is required for OFDM modes in 2.4 GHz band, the Initial Test Configuration Procedures should be followed.

8.5.6 OFDM Transmission Mode and SAR Test Channel Selection

For the 2.4 GHz and 5 GHz bands, when the same maximum output power was specified for multiple OFDM transmission mode configurations in a frequency band or aggregated band, SAR is measured using the configuration with the largest channel bandwidth, lowest order modulation and lowest data rate. When the maximum output power of a channel is the same for equivalent OFDM configurations; for example, 802.11a, 802.11n and 802.11ac or 802.11g and 802.11n with the same channel bandwidth, modulation and data rate etc., the lower order 802.11 mode i.e., 802.11a, then 802.11n and 802.11ac or 802.11g then 802.11n, is used for SAR measurement. When the maximum output power are the same for multiple test channels, either according to the default or additional power measurement requirements, SAR is measured using the channel closest to the middle of the frequency band or aggregated band. When there are multiple channels with the same maximum output power, SAR is measured using the higher number channel.

| | | | | |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|---|--|
| FCC ID: A3LSMT3777 |  PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC. | SAR EVALUATION REPORT |  | Reviewed by: Quality Manager |
| Document S/N: 0Y1511302025.A3L | Test Dates: 11/30/2015 - 12/15/2015 | DUT Type: Portable Tablet | Page 15 of 36 | |



8.5.7 Initial Test Configuration Procedure

For OFDM, in both 2.4 and 5 GHz bands, an initial test configuration is determined for each frequency band and aggregated band, according to the transmission mode with the highest maximum output power specified for SAR measurements. When the same maximum output power is specified for multiple OFDM transmission mode configurations in a frequency band or aggregated band, SAR is measured using the configuration(s) with the largest channel bandwidth, lowest order modulation, and lowest data rate. The channel of the transmission mode with the highest average RF output conducted power will be the initial test configuration.

When the reported SAR is ≤ 0.8 W/kg, no additional measurements on other test channels are required. Otherwise, SAR is evaluated using the subsequent highest average RF output channel until the reported SAR result is ≤ 1.2 W/kg or all channels are measured. When there are multiple untested channels having the same subsequent highest average RF output power, the channel with higher frequency from the lowest 802.11 mode is considered for SAR measurements (See Section 7.5.6).

8.5.8 Subsequent Test Configuration Procedures

For OFDM configurations in each frequency band and aggregated band, SAR is evaluated for initial test configuration using the fixed test position or the initial test position procedure. When the highest reported SAR (for the initial test configuration), adjusted by the ratio of the specified maximum output power of the subsequent test configuration to initial test configuration, is ≤ 1.2 W/kg, no additional SAR tests for the subsequent test configurations are required.

| | | | | |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|---|--|
| FCC ID: A3LSMT3777 |  PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC. | SAR EVALUATION REPORT |  | Reviewed by: Quality Manager |
| Document S/N: 0Y1511302025.A3L | Test Dates: 11/30/2015 - 12/15/2015 | DUT Type: Portable Tablet | Page 16 of 36 | |

9 RF CONDUCTED POWERS

9.1 UMTS Conducted Powers

**Table 8-1
Maximum Average RF Output Powers**

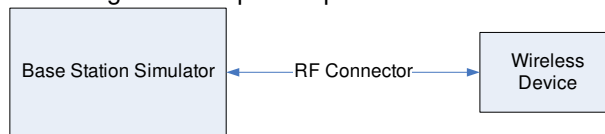
| 3GPP Release Version | Mode | 3GPP 34.121 Subtest | Cellular Band [dBm] | | | PCS Band [dBm] | | | 3GPP MPR [dB] |
|----------------------|-------|---------------------|---------------------|-------|-------|----------------|-------|-------|---------------|
| | | | 4132 | 4183 | 4233 | 9262 | 9400 | 9538 | |
| 99 | WCDMA | 12.2 kbps RMC | 22.71 | 22.73 | 22.73 | 21.43 | 21.28 | 21.50 | - |
| 99 | | 12.2 kbps AMR | 22.69 | 22.70 | 22.79 | 21.44 | 21.19 | 21.49 | - |
| 6 | HSDPA | Subtest 1 | 22.60 | 22.65 | 22.68 | 21.41 | 21.18 | 21.45 | 0 |
| 6 | | Subtest 2 | 21.69 | 21.66 | 21.60 | 21.42 | 21.22 | 21.20 | 0 |
| 6 | | Subtest 3 | 22.05 | 22.08 | 22.19 | 21.38 | 21.11 | 21.10 | 0.5 |
| 6 | | Subtest 4 | 21.06 | 21.15 | 21.12 | 21.11 | 20.92 | 20.70 | 0.5 |
| 6 | HSUPA | Subtest 1 | 21.95 | 22.04 | 22.00 | 20.70 | 20.69 | 20.75 | 0 |
| 6 | | Subtest 2 | 21.05 | 21.10 | 21.09 | 19.54 | 19.87 | 19.66 | 2 |
| 6 | | Subtest 3 | 22.05 | 22.01 | 22.00 | 20.58 | 20.55 | 20.72 | 1 |
| 6 | | Subtest 4 | 21.06 | 21.12 | 21.08 | 19.55 | 19.85 | 19.66 | 2 |
| 6 | | Subtest 5 | 22.89 | 22.95 | 22.93 | 21.60 | 21.35 | 21.62 | 0 |

**Table 8-2
Reduced Average RF Output Powers**

| 3GPP Release Version | Mode | 3GPP 34.121 Subtest | Cellular Band [dBm] | | | PCS Band [dBm] | | | 3GPP MPR [dB] |
|----------------------|-------|---------------------|---------------------|-------|-------|----------------|-------|-------|---------------|
| | | | 4132 | 4183 | 4233 | 9262 | 9400 | 9538 | |
| 99 | WCDMA | 12.2 kbps RMC | 19.47 | 19.46 | 19.45 | 10.30 | 10.39 | 10.50 | - |
| 99 | | 12.2 kbps AMR | 19.43 | 19.50 | 19.49 | 10.35 | 10.32 | 10.50 | - |
| 6 | HSDPA | Subtest 1 | 19.39 | 19.41 | 19.43 | 10.44 | 10.47 | 10.48 | 0 |
| 6 | | Subtest 2 | 19.38 | 19.44 | 19.42 | 10.48 | 10.41 | 10.44 | 0 |
| 6 | | Subtest 3 | 19.36 | 19.40 | 19.41 | 10.41 | 10.43 | 10.49 | 0.5 |
| 6 | | Subtest 4 | 19.40 | 19.45 | 19.42 | 10.45 | 10.49 | 10.41 | 0.5 |
| 6 | HSUPA | Subtest 1 | 18.16 | 18.25 | 18.29 | 9.73 | 9.61 | 9.76 | 0 |
| 6 | | Subtest 2 | 18.24 | 18.29 | 18.35 | 9.89 | 9.79 | 9.90 | 2 |
| 6 | | Subtest 3 | 18.19 | 18.33 | 18.34 | 9.84 | 9.72 | 9.85 | 1 |
| 6 | | Subtest 4 | 18.20 | 18.31 | 18.35 | 9.93 | 9.80 | 9.95 | 2 |
| 6 | | Subtest 5 | 18.17 | 18.27 | 18.31 | 9.72 | 9.59 | 9.70 | 0 |

This device does not support DC-HSDPA.

It is expected by the manufacturer that MPR for some HSPA subtests may be up to 1 dB more than specified by 3GPP, but also as low as 0 dB according to the chipset implementation in this model.



**Figure 8-1
Power Measurement Setup**

| | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|--|------------------------------|--|---------------------------------|
| FCC ID: A3LSMT3777 | | SAR EVALUATION REPORT | | Reviewed by: Quality Manager |
| Document S/N: 0Y1511302025.A3L | Test Dates: 11/30/2015 - 12/15/2015 | DUT Type: Portable Tablet | | Page 17 of 36 |

9.2 WLAN Conducted Powers

Table 8-3
2.4 GHz Average RF Maximum Output Power



| Freq [MHz] | Channel | 2.4GHz Conducted Power [dBm] | | |
|------------|---------|------------------------------|---------|---------|
| | | IEEE Transmission Mode | | |
| | | 802.11b | 802.11g | 802.11n |
| 2412 | 1 | 17.28 | 15.80 | 15.44 |
| 2437 | 6 | 17.35 | 15.97 | 15.53 |
| 2462 | 11 | 17.28 | 15.82 | 15.44 |

Table 8-4
5 GHz Average RF Maximum Output Power

| Freq [MHz] | Channel | 5GHz (40MHz) Conducted Power [dBm] |
|------------|---------|------------------------------------|
| | | IEEE Transmission Mode |
| | | 802.11n |
| 5190 | 38 | 13.39 |
| 5230 | 46 | 13.32 |
| 5270 | 54 | 13.42 |
| 5310 | 62 | 13.34 |
| 5510 | 102 | 13.22 |
| 5590 | 118 | 13.21 |
| 5630 | 126 | 13.22 |
| 5710 | 142 | 13.11 |
| 5755 | 151 | 13.22 |
| 5795 | 159 | 13.31 |

Table 8-5
2.4 GHz Average RF Reduced Output Power

| Freq [MHz] | Channel | 2.4GHz Conducted Power [dBm] | | |
|------------|---------|------------------------------|---------|---------|
| | | IEEE Transmission Mode | | |
| | | 802.11b | 802.11g | 802.11n |
| 2412 | 1 | 13.07 | 12.80 | 12.60 |
| 2437 | 6 | 13.25 | 12.97 | 12.82 |
| 2462 | 11 | 13.20 | 12.88 | 12.52 |

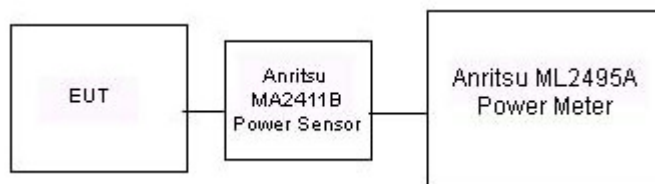
| | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|--|------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| FCC ID: A3LSMT3777 |  PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC. | SAR EVALUATION REPORT |  | Reviewed by: Quality Manager |
| Document S/N: 0Y1511302025.A3L | Test Dates: 11/30/2015 - 12/15/2015 | DUT Type: Portable Tablet | | Page 18 of 36 |

**Table 8-6
5 GHz Average RF Reduced Output Power**



| Freq [MHz] | Channel | 5GHz (40MHz) Conducted Power [dBm] |
|------------|---------|---------------------------------------|
| | | IEEE Transmission Mode |
| | | 802.11n |
| 5190 | 38 | 8.85 |
| 5230 | 46 | 8.75 |
| 5270 | 54 | 8.82 |
| 5310 | 62 | 8.81 |
| 5510 | 102 | 8.63 |
| 5590 | 118 | 8.70 |
| 5630 | 126 | 8.80 |
| 5710 | 142 | 8.83 |
| 5755 | 151 | 8.91 |
| 5795 | 159 | 9.05 |

Justification for test configurations for WLAN per KDB Publication 248227 D01v02r02:

- Power measurements were performed for the transmission mode configuration with the highest maximum output power specified for production units.
- For transmission modes with the same maximum output power specification, powers were measured for the largest channel bandwidth, lowest order modulation and lowest data rate.
- For transmission modes with identical maximum specified output power, channel bandwidth, modulation and data rates, power measurements were required for all identical configurations.
- For each transmission mode configuration, powers were measured for the highest and lowest channels; and at the mid-band channel(s) when there were at least 3 channels supported. For configurations with multiple mid-band channels, due to an even number of channels, both channels were measured.
- The bolded data rate and channel above were tested for SAR.



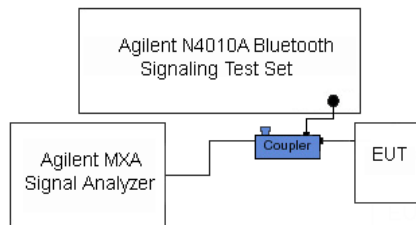
**Figure 8-2
Power Measurement Setup**

| | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|---|------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| FCC ID: A3LSMT3777 |  | SAR EVALUATION REPORT |  | Reviewed by: Quality Manager |
| Document S/N: 0Y1511302025.A3L | Test Dates: 11/30/2015 - 12/15/2015 | DUT Type: Portable Tablet | Page 19 of 36 | |



**Table 8-7
Bluetooth Average RF Power**

| Frequency [MHz] | Data Rate [Mbps] | Channel No. | Avg Conducted Power | |
|-----------------|------------------|-------------|---------------------|-------|
| | | | [dBm] | [mW] |
| 2402 | 1.0 | 0 | 9.32 | 8.549 |
| 2441 | 1.0 | 39 | 9.68 | 9.294 |
| 2480 | 1.0 | 78 | 7.33 | 5.410 |
| 2402 | 2.0 | 0 | 4.87 | 3.071 |
| 2441 | 2.0 | 39 | 4.96 | 3.133 |
| 2480 | 2.0 | 78 | 3.30 | 2.136 |
| 2402 | 3.0 | 0 | 4.99 | 3.153 |
| 2441 | 3.0 | 39 | 4.95 | 3.127 |
| 2480 | 3.0 | 78 | 3.33 | 2.152 |

Note: The bolded data rate and channel above was tested for SAR.



**Figure 8-3
Power Measurement Setup**

| | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|---|------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| FCC ID: A3LSMT3777 |  | SAR EVALUATION REPORT |  | Reviewed by: Quality Manager |
| Document S/N: 0Y1511302025.A3L | Test Dates: 11/30/2015 - 12/15/2015 | DUT Type: Portable Tablet | | Page 20 of 36 |



10 SYSTEM VERIFICATION

10.1 Tissue Verification

**Table 9-1
Measured Tissue Properties**

| Calibrated for Tests Performed on: | Tissue Type | Tissue Temp During Calibration (C°) | Measured Frequency (MHz) | Measured Conductivity, σ (S/m) | Measured Dielectric Constant, ϵ | TARGET Conductivity, σ (S/m) | TARGET Dielectric Constant, ϵ | % dev σ | % dev ϵ |
|------------------------------------|---------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|--|----------------|------------------|
| 12/7/2015 | 835H | 22.4 | 820 | 0.874 | 41.052 | 0.899 | 41.578 | -2.78% | -1.27% |
| | | | 835 | 0.889 | 40.854 | 0.900 | 41.500 | -1.22% | -1.56% |
| | | | 850 | 0.904 | 40.668 | 0.916 | 41.500 | -1.31% | -2.00% |
| 12/3/2015 | 1900H | 22.9 | 1850 | 1.387 | 38.647 | 1.400 | 40.000 | -0.93% | -3.38% |
| | | | 1880 | 1.415 | 38.467 | 1.400 | 40.000 | 1.07% | -3.83% |
| | | | 1910 | 1.452 | 38.331 | 1.400 | 40.000 | 3.71% | -4.17% |
| 12/2/2015 | 2450H | 22.2 | 2400 | 1.820 | 38.077 | 1.756 | 39.289 | 3.64% | -3.08% |
| | | | 2450 | 1.881 | 37.898 | 1.800 | 39.200 | 4.50% | -3.32% |
| | | | 2500 | 1.932 | 37.737 | 1.855 | 39.136 | 4.15% | -3.57% |
| 12/2/2015 | 5200H - 5800H | 21.0 | 5240 | 4.650 | 36.807 | 4.696 | 35.940 | -0.98% | 2.41% |
| | | | 5260 | 4.671 | 36.775 | 4.717 | 35.917 | -0.98% | 2.39% |
| | | | 5280 | 4.699 | 36.748 | 4.737 | 35.894 | -0.80% | 2.38% |
| | | | 5600 | 5.012 | 36.243 | 5.065 | 35.529 | -1.05% | 2.01% |
| | | | 5620 | 5.032 | 36.202 | 5.086 | 35.506 | -1.06% | 1.96% |
| | | | 5640 | 5.055 | 36.166 | 5.106 | 35.483 | -1.00% | 1.92% |
| | | | 5745 | 5.178 | 35.996 | 5.214 | 35.363 | -0.69% | 1.79% |
| | | | 5765 | 5.203 | 35.972 | 5.234 | 35.340 | -0.59% | 1.79% |
| | | | 5785 | 5.228 | 35.937 | 5.255 | 35.317 | -0.51% | 1.76% |
| 12/8/2015 | 835B | 22.2 | 820 | 0.980 | 54.218 | 0.969 | 55.258 | 1.14% | -1.88% |
| | | | 835 | 0.995 | 54.082 | 0.970 | 55.200 | 2.58% | -2.03% |
| | | | 850 | 1.009 | 53.956 | 0.988 | 55.154 | 2.13% | -2.17% |
| 12/2/2015 | 1900B | 22.7 | 1850 | 1.446 | 53.557 | 1.520 | 53.300 | -4.87% | 0.48% |
| | | | 1880 | 1.481 | 53.488 | 1.520 | 53.300 | -2.57% | 0.35% |
| | | | 1910 | 1.512 | 53.311 | 1.520 | 53.300 | -0.53% | 0.02% |
| 11/30/2015 | 2450B | 21.3 | 2400 | 1.952 | 50.440 | 1.902 | 52.767 | 2.63% | -4.41% |
| | | | 2450 | 2.025 | 50.261 | 1.950 | 52.700 | 3.85% | -4.63% |
| | | | 2500 | 2.083 | 50.072 | 2.021 | 52.636 | 3.07% | -4.87% |
| 12/2/2015 | 2450B | 21.5 | 2400 | 1.946 | 50.988 | 1.902 | 52.767 | 2.31% | -3.37% |
| | | | 2450 | 2.027 | 50.867 | 1.950 | 52.700 | 3.95% | -3.48% |
| | | | 2500 | 2.091 | 50.731 | 2.021 | 52.636 | 3.46% | -3.62% |
| 11/30/2015 | 5200B - 5800B | 21.4 | 5200 | 5.413 | 47.497 | 5.299 | 49.014 | 2.15% | -3.10% |
| | | | 5260 | 5.503 | 47.368 | 5.369 | 48.933 | 2.50% | -3.20% |
| | | | 5280 | 5.525 | 47.318 | 5.393 | 48.906 | 2.45% | -3.25% |
| | | | 5300 | 5.547 | 47.284 | 5.416 | 48.879 | 2.42% | -3.26% |
| | | | 5320 | 5.572 | 47.227 | 5.439 | 48.851 | 2.45% | -3.32% |
| | | | 5600 | 5.956 | 46.801 | 5.766 | 48.471 | 3.30% | -3.45% |
| | | | 5620 | 5.970 | 46.773 | 5.790 | 48.444 | 3.11% | -3.45% |
| | | | 5640 | 5.985 | 46.733 | 5.813 | 48.417 | 2.96% | -3.48% |
| | | | 5700 | 6.075 | 46.627 | 5.883 | 48.336 | 3.26% | -3.54% |
| | | | 5745 | 6.127 | 46.542 | 5.936 | 48.275 | 3.22% | -3.59% |
| | | | 5765 | 6.154 | 46.497 | 5.959 | 48.248 | 3.27% | -3.63% |
| | | | 5785 | 6.190 | 46.466 | 5.982 | 48.220 | 3.48% | -3.64% |
| 12/15/2015 | 5300B | 22.4 | 5260 | 5.420 | 47.554 | 5.369 | 48.933 | 0.95% | -2.82% |
| | | | 5280 | 5.454 | 47.491 | 5.393 | 48.906 | 1.13% | -2.89% |
| | | | 5300 | 5.472 | 47.459 | 5.416 | 48.879 | 1.03% | -2.91% |
| | | | 5320 | 5.498 | 47.413 | 5.439 | 48.851 | 1.08% | -2.94% |

The above measured tissue parameters were used in the DASY software. The DASY software was used to perform interpolation to determine the dielectric parameters at the SAR test device frequencies (per KDB Publication 865664 D01v01r04 and IEEE 1528-2013 6.6.1.2). The tissue parameters listed in the SAR test plots may slightly differ from the table above due to significant digit rounding in the software.

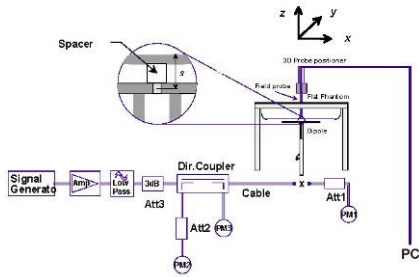
| | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|---|------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| FCC ID: A3LSMT3777 |  | SAR EVALUATION REPORT |  | Reviewed by: Quality Manager |
| Document S/N: 0Y1511302025.A3L | Test Dates: 11/30/2015 - 12/15/2015 | DUT Type: Portable Tablet | | Page 21 of 36 |

10.2 Test System Verification

Prior to SAR assessment, the system is verified to $\pm 10\%$ of the SAR measurement on the reference dipole at the time of calibration by the calibration facility. Full system validation status and result summary can be found in Appendix E.

**Table 9-2
System Verification Results**

| System Verification | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------|------------------------|-------------|------------|----------------|------------------|-----------------|-----------|----------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|-----------------------------|
| TARGET & MEASURED | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SAR System # | Tissue Frequency (MHz) | Tissue Type | Date: | Amb. Temp (°C) | Liquid Temp (°C) | Input Power (W) | Dipole SN | Probe SN | Measured SAR _{1g} (W/kg) | 1 W Target SAR _{1g} (W/kg) | 1 W Normalized SAR _{1g} (W/kg) | Deviation _{1g} (%) |
| D | 835 | HEAD | 12/07/2015 | 23.0 | 22.4 | 0.200 | 4d119 | 3209 | 1.890 | 9.380 | 9.450 | 0.75% |
| K | 1900 | HEAD | 12/03/2015 | 23.2 | 22.9 | 0.100 | 5d149 | 3022 | 3.870 | 40.700 | 38.700 | -4.91% |
| H | 2450 | HEAD | 12/02/2015 | 23.3 | 22.4 | 0.100 | 719 | 3263 | 5.840 | 54.200 | 58.400 | 7.75% |
| E | 5250 | HEAD | 12/02/2015 | 23.5 | 21.6 | 0.050 | 1191 | 7308 | 3.760 | 82.500 | 75.200 | -8.85% |
| E | 5600 | HEAD | 12/02/2015 | 23.5 | 21.6 | 0.050 | 1191 | 7308 | 4.110 | 84.500 | 82.200 | -2.72% |
| E | 5750 | HEAD | 12/02/2015 | 23.5 | 21.6 | 0.050 | 1191 | 7308 | 3.830 | 80.000 | 76.600 | -4.25% |
| E | 835 | BODY | 12/08/2015 | 24.2 | 22.4 | 0.200 | 4d133 | 3351 | 1.960 | 9.250 | 9.800 | 5.95% |
| I | 1900 | BODY | 12/02/2015 | 22.8 | 22.6 | 0.100 | 5d149 | 3333 | 3.810 | 40.400 | 38.100 | -5.69% |
| J | 2450 | BODY | 11/30/2015 | 19.8 | 21.3 | 0.100 | 797 | 3319 | 4.850 | 51.500 | 48.500 | -5.83% |
| J | 2450 | BODY | 12/02/2015 | 23.4 | 21.5 | 0.100 | 719 | 3319 | 5.200 | 51.900 | 52.000 | 0.19% |
| A | 5300 | BODY | 11/30/2015 | 22.5 | 21.4 | 0.050 | 1120 | 3914 | 3.830 | 75.200 | 76.600 | 1.86% |
| D | 5300 | BODY | 12/15/2015 | 22.8 | 22.2 | 0.050 | 1057 | 7357 | 3.760 | 74.200 | 75.200 | 1.35% |
| A | 5600 | BODY | 11/30/2015 | 22.5 | 21.4 | 0.050 | 1120 | 3914 | 3.930 | 77.400 | 78.600 | 1.55% |
| A | 5800 | BODY | 11/30/2015 | 22.5 | 21.4 | 0.050 | 1120 | 3914 | 3.680 | 76.300 | 73.600 | -3.54% |



**Figure 9-1
System Verification Setup Diagram**



**Figure 9-2
System Verification Setup Photo**

| | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|--|------------------------------|---------|---------------------------------|
| FCC ID: A3LSMT3777 | PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC. | SAR EVALUATION REPORT | SAMSUNG | Reviewed by: Quality Manager |
| Document S/N: 0Y1511302025.A3L | Test Dates: 11/30/2015 - 12/15/2015 | DUT Type: Portable Tablet | | Page 22 of 36 |

11 SAR DATA SUMMARY

11.1 Standalone Head SAR Data

**Table 10-1
UMTS 850 Head SAR**



| MEASUREMENT RESULTS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|------|-----------|---------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|------------------|-------|---|----------------------|------------|----------|----------------|-------------------|--------|
| FREQUENCY | | Mode/Band | Service | Maximum Allowed Power [dBm] | Conducted Power [dBm] | Power Drift [dB] | Side | Test Position | Device Serial Number | Duty Cycle | SAR (1g) | Scaling Factor | Reported SAR (1g) | Plot # |
| MHz | Ch. | | | | | | | | | | (W/kg) | | (W/kg) | |
| 836.60 | 4183 | UMTS 850 | RMC | 20.0 | 19.46 | 0.00 | Right | Cheek | 06312 | 1:1 | 0.351 | 1.132 | 0.397 | A1 |
| 836.60 | 4183 | UMTS 850 | RMC | 20.0 | 19.46 | 0.06 | Right | Tilt | 06312 | 1:1 | 0.262 | 1.132 | 0.297 | |
| 836.60 | 4183 | UMTS 850 | RMC | 20.0 | 19.46 | 0.04 | Left | Cheek | 06312 | 1:1 | 0.145 | 1.132 | 0.164 | |
| 836.60 | 4183 | UMTS 850 | RMC | 20.0 | 19.46 | 0.03 | Left | Tilt | 06312 | 1:1 | 0.161 | 1.132 | 0.182 | |
| ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population | | | | | | | | Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram | | | | | | |

**Table 10-2
UMTS 1900 Head SAR**

| MEASUREMENT RESULTS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|------|-----------|---------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|------------------|-------|---|----------------------|------------|----------|----------------|-------------------|--------|
| FREQUENCY | | Mode/Band | Service | Maximum Allowed Power [dBm] | Conducted Power [dBm] | Power Drift [dB] | Side | Test Position | Device Serial Number | Duty Cycle | SAR (1g) | Scaling Factor | Reported SAR (1g) | Plot # |
| MHz | Ch. | | | | | | | | | | (W/kg) | | (W/kg) | |
| 1880.00 | 9400 | UMTS 1900 | RMC | 11.5 | 10.39 | -0.10 | Right | Cheek | 00174 | 1:1 | 0.144 | 1.291 | 0.186 | A2 |
| 1880.00 | 9400 | UMTS 1900 | RMC | 11.5 | 10.39 | -0.03 | Right | Tilt | 00174 | 1:1 | 0.108 | 1.291 | 0.139 | |
| 1880.00 | 9400 | UMTS 1900 | RMC | 11.5 | 10.39 | 0.20 | Left | Cheek | 00174 | 1:1 | 0.046 | 1.291 | 0.059 | |
| 1880.00 | 9400 | UMTS 1900 | RMC | 11.5 | 10.39 | -0.02 | Left | Tilt | 00174 | 1:1 | 0.039 | 1.291 | 0.050 | |
| ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population | | | | | | | | Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram | | | | | | |

**Table 10-3
DTS Head SAR**

| MEASUREMENT RESULTS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-----|---------|---------|-----------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|------------------|-------|---------------|---|------------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------|------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|--------|
| FREQUENCY | | Mode | Service | Bandwidth [MHz] | Maximum Allowed Power [dBm] | Conducted Power [dBm] | Power Drift [dB] | Side | Test Position | Device Serial Number | Data Rate (Mbps) | Duty Cycle (%) | Peak SAR of Area Scan | SAR (1g) | Scaling Factor (Power) | Scaling Factor (Duty Cycle) | Reported SAR (1g) | Plot # |
| MHz | Ch. | | | | | | | | | | | | (W/kg) | (W/kg) | | | (W/kg) | |
| 2437 | 6 | 802.11b | DSSS | 22 | 17.5 | 17.35 | 0.16 | Right | Cheek | 00174 | 1 | 98.3 | 0.065 | - | 1.035 | 1.017 | - | |
| 2437 | 6 | 802.11b | DSSS | 22 | 17.5 | 17.35 | 0.19 | Right | Tilt | 00174 | 1 | 98.3 | 0.033 | - | 1.035 | 1.017 | - | |
| 2437 | 6 | 802.11b | DSSS | 22 | 17.5 | 17.35 | -0.14 | Left | Cheek | 00174 | 1 | 98.3 | 0.084 | 0.073 | 1.035 | 1.017 | 0.077 | A3 |
| 2437 | 6 | 802.11b | DSSS | 22 | 17.5 | 17.35 | 0.14 | Left | Tilt | 00174 | 1 | 98.3 | 0.084 | - | 1.035 | 1.017 | - | |
| ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population | | | | | | | | | | Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|---|--|
| FCC ID: A3LSMT3777 |  | SAR EVALUATION REPORT |  | Reviewed by: Quality Manager |
| Document S/N: 0Y1511302025.A3L | Test Dates: 11/30/2015 - 12/15/2015 | DUT Type: Portable Tablet | | Page 23 of 36 |

**Table 10-4
NII Head SAR**



| MEASUREMENT RESULTS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-----|---------|---------|-----------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|------------------|-------|---|----------------------|------------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------|------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|--------|
| FREQUENCY | | Mode | Service | Bandwidth [MHz] | Maximum Allowed Power [dBm] | Conducted Power [dBm] | Power Drift [dB] | Side | Test Position | Device Serial Number | Data Rate (Mbps) | Duty Cycle (%) | Peak SAR of Area Scan | SAR (1g) | Scaling Factor (Power) | Scaling Factor (Duty Cycle) | Reported SAR (1g) | Plot # |
| MHz | Ch. | | | | | | | | | | | | W/kg | (W/kg) | | | (W/kg) | |
| 5270 | 54 | 802.11n | OFDM | 40 | 13.5 | 13.42 | 0.12 | Right | Cheek | 00208 | 13.5 | 96.0 | 0.054 | 0.024 | 1.019 | 1.042 | 0.025 | A4 |
| 5270 | 54 | 802.11n | OFDM | 40 | 13.5 | 13.42 | - | Right | Tilt | 00208 | 13.5 | 96.0 | 0.016 | - | 1.019 | 1.042 | - | |
| 5270 | 54 | 802.11n | OFDM | 40 | 13.5 | 13.42 | - | Left | Cheek | 00208 | 13.5 | 96.0 | 0.035 | - | 1.019 | 1.042 | - | |
| 5270 | 54 | 802.11n | OFDM | 40 | 13.5 | 13.42 | - | Left | Tilt | 00208 | 13.5 | 96.0 | 0.020 | - | 1.019 | 1.042 | - | |
| 5630 | 126 | 802.11n | OFDM | 40 | 13.5 | 13.22 | - | Right | Cheek | 00208 | 13.5 | 96.0 | 0.037 | - | 1.067 | 1.042 | - | |
| 5630 | 126 | 802.11n | OFDM | 40 | 13.5 | 13.22 | - | Right | Tilt | 00208 | 13.5 | 96.0 | 0.028 | - | 1.067 | 1.042 | - | |
| 5630 | 126 | 802.11n | OFDM | 40 | 13.5 | 13.22 | -0.13 | Left | Cheek | 00208 | 13.5 | 96.0 | 0.038 | 0.015 | 1.067 | 1.042 | 0.017 | |
| 5630 | 126 | 802.11n | OFDM | 40 | 13.5 | 13.22 | - | Left | Tilt | 00208 | 13.5 | 96.0 | 0.017 | - | 1.067 | 1.042 | - | |
| 5795 | 159 | 802.11n | OFDM | 40 | 13.5 | 13.31 | 0.13 | Right | Cheek | 00208 | 13.5 | 96.0 | 0.055 | 0.014 | 1.045 | 1.042 | 0.016 | |
| 5795 | 159 | 802.11n | OFDM | 40 | 13.5 | 13.31 | - | Right | Tilt | 00208 | 13.5 | 96.0 | 0.010 | - | 1.045 | 1.042 | - | |
| 5795 | 159 | 802.11n | OFDM | 40 | 13.5 | 13.31 | - | Left | Cheek | 00208 | 13.5 | 96.0 | 0.018 | - | 1.045 | 1.042 | - | |
| 5795 | 159 | 802.11n | OFDM | 40 | 13.5 | 13.31 | - | Left | Tilt | 00208 | 13.5 | 96.0 | 0.010 | - | 1.045 | 1.042 | - | |
| ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population | | | | | | | | | Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram | | | | | | | | | |

11.2 Standalone Body SAR Data

**Table 10-5
UMTS Body SAR Data**

| MEASUREMENT RESULTS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|------|-----------|---------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------|----------------------|---|------|----------|----------------|-------------------|--------|--|
| FREQUENCY | | Mode | Service | Maximum Allowed Power [dBm] | Conducted Power [dBm] | Power Drift [dB] | Spacing | Device Serial Number | Duty Cycle | Side | SAR (1g) | Scaling Factor | Reported SAR (1g) | Plot # | |
| MHz | Ch. | | | | | | | | | | (W/kg) | | (W/kg) | | |
| 836.60 | 4183 | UMTS 850 | RMC | 23.5 | 22.73 | 0.03 | 17 mm | 00174 | 1:1 | back | 0.218 | 1.194 | 0.260 | | |
| 836.60 | 4183 | UMTS 850 | RMC | 23.5 | 22.73 | 0.13 | 13 mm | 00174 | 1:1 | top | 0.214 | 1.194 | 0.256 | | |
| 836.60 | 4183 | UMTS 850 | RMC | 23.5 | 22.73 | -0.02 | 6 mm | 00174 | 1:1 | left | 0.236 | 1.194 | 0.282 | | |
| 826.40 | 4132 | UMTS 850 | RMC | 20.0 | 19.47 | -0.12 | 0 mm | 00174 | 1:1 | back | 0.704 | 1.130 | 0.796 | | |
| 836.60 | 4183 | UMTS 850 | RMC | 20.0 | 19.46 | -0.08 | 0 mm | 00174 | 1:1 | back | 0.720 | 1.132 | 0.815 | | |
| 846.60 | 4233 | UMTS 850 | RMC | 20.0 | 19.45 | 0.04 | 0 mm | 00174 | 1:1 | back | 0.807 | 1.135 | 0.916 | | |
| 836.60 | 4183 | UMTS 850 | RMC | 20.0 | 19.46 | -0.12 | 0 mm | 00174 | 1:1 | top | 0.365 | 1.132 | 0.413 | | |
| 836.60 | 4183 | UMTS 850 | RMC | 20.0 | 19.46 | 0.14 | 0 mm | 00174 | 1:1 | left | 0.394 | 1.132 | 0.446 | | |
| 846.60 | 4233 | UMTS 850 | RMC | 20.0 | 19.45 | 0.02 | 0 mm | 00174 | 1:1 | back | 0.896 | 1.135 | 1.017 | A5 | |
| 1880.00 | 9400 | UMTS 1900 | RMC | 22.5 | 21.28 | 0.03 | 17 mm | 00174 | 1:1 | back | 0.334 | 1.324 | 0.442 | | |
| 1880.00 | 9400 | UMTS 1900 | RMC | 22.5 | 21.28 | -0.03 | 13 mm | 00174 | 1:1 | top | 0.295 | 1.324 | 0.391 | | |
| 1880.00 | 9400 | UMTS 1900 | RMC | 22.5 | 21.28 | 0.00 | 6 mm | 00174 | 1:1 | left | 0.204 | 1.324 | 0.270 | | |
| 1880.00 | 9400 | UMTS 1900 | RMC | 11.5 | 10.39 | 0.02 | 0 mm | 00174 | 1:1 | back | 0.398 | 1.291 | 0.514 | A6 | |
| 1880.00 | 9400 | UMTS 1900 | RMC | 11.5 | 10.39 | 0.00 | 0 mm | 00174 | 1:1 | top | 0.113 | 1.291 | 0.146 | | |
| 1880.00 | 9400 | UMTS 1900 | RMC | 11.5 | 10.39 | 0.19 | 0 mm | 00174 | 1:1 | left | 0.033 | 1.291 | 0.043 | | |
| ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population | | | | | | | | | Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram | | | | | | |

Note: Variability data is highlighted blue in the table above.

| | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|---|------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| FCC ID: A3LSMT3777 |  | SAR EVALUATION REPORT |  | Reviewed by: Quality Manager |
| Document S/N: 0Y1511302025.A3L | Test Dates: 11/30/2015 - 12/15/2015 | DUT Type: Portable Tablet | Page 24 of 36 | |



**Table 10-6
DTS/NII Body SAR**

| MEASUREMENT RESULTS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-----|---------|---------|-----------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---|----------------------|------------------|-------|----------------|----------|------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|--------|
| FREQUENCY | | Mode | Service | Bandwidth [MHz] | Maximum Allowed Power [dBm] | Conducted Power [dBm] | Power Drift [dB] | Spacing | Device Serial Number | Data Rate (Mbps) | Side | Duty Cycle (%) | SAR (1g) | Scaling Factor (Power) | Scaling Factor (Duty Cycle) | Reported SAR (1g) | Plot # |
| MHz | Ch. | | | | | | | | | | | | (W/kg) | | | (W/kg) | |
| 2437 | 6 | 802.11b | DSSS | 22 | 17.5 | 17.35 | 0.14 | 10 mm | 00208 | 1 | back | 98.3 | 0.271 | 1.035 | 1.017 | 0.285 | |
| 2437 | 6 | 802.11b | DSSS | 22 | 17.5 | 17.35 | 0.10 | 6 mm | 00208 | 1 | right | 98.3 | 0.101 | 1.035 | 1.017 | 0.107 | |
| 2437 | 6 | 802.11b | DSSS | 22 | 13.5 | 13.25 | 0.19 | 0 mm | 00208 | 1 | back | 98.3 | 0.974 | 1.059 | 1.017 | 1.049 | A7 |
| 2462 | 11 | 802.11b | DSSS | 22 | 13.5 | 13.20 | 0.20 | 0 mm | 00208 | 1 | back | 98.3 | 0.933 | 1.072 | 1.017 | 1.017 | |
| 2437 | 6 | 802.11b | DSSS | 22 | 13.5 | 13.25 | 0.09 | 0 mm | 00208 | 1 | right | 98.3 | 0.323 | 1.059 | 1.017 | 0.348 | |
| 2437 | 6 | 802.11b | DSSS | 22 | 13.5 | 13.25 | -0.06 | 0 mm | 00208 | 1 | back | 98.3 | 0.934 | 1.059 | 1.017 | 1.006 | |
| 5270 | 54 | 802.11n | OFDM | 40 | 13.5 | 13.42 | -0.06 | 10 mm | 00182 | 13.5 | back | 96.0 | 0.353 | 1.019 | 1.042 | 0.375 | |
| 5270 | 54 | 802.11n | OFDM | 40 | 13.5 | 13.42 | 0.11 | 6 mm | 00182 | 13.5 | right | 96.0 | 0.747 | 1.019 | 1.042 | 0.793 | |
| 5270 | 54 | 802.11n | OFDM | 40 | 9.5 | 9.19 | 0.14 | 0 mm | 00182 | 13.5 | back | 96.0 | 0.974 | 1.074 | 1.042 | 1.090 | |
| 5310 | 62 | 802.11n | OFDM | 40 | 9.5 | 9.22 | 0.04 | 0 mm | 00182 | 13.5 | back | 96.0 | 0.967 | 1.067 | 1.042 | 1.075 | |
| 5270 | 54 | 802.11n | OFDM | 40 | 9.5 | 9.19 | -0.12 | 0 mm | 00182 | 13.5 | right | 96.0 | 0.913 | 1.074 | 1.042 | 1.022 | |
| 5310 | 62 | 802.11n | OFDM | 40 | 9.5 | 9.22 | -0.12 | 0 mm | 00182 | 13.5 | right | 96.0 | 0.974 | 1.067 | 1.042 | 1.083 | |
| 5630 | 126 | 802.11n | OFDM | 40 | 13.5 | 13.22 | 0.12 | 10 mm | 00182 | 13.5 | back | 96.0 | 0.255 | 1.067 | 1.042 | 0.283 | |
| 5630 | 126 | 802.11n | OFDM | 40 | 13.5 | 13.22 | 0.16 | 6 mm | 00182 | 13.5 | right | 96.0 | 0.556 | 1.067 | 1.042 | 0.618 | |
| 5630 | 126 | 802.11n | OFDM | 40 | 9.5 | 8.80 | -0.01 | 0 mm | 00182 | 13.5 | back | 96.0 | 0.790 | 1.175 | 1.042 | 0.967 | |
| 5710 | 142 | 802.11n | OFDM | 40 | 9.5 | 8.83 | -0.19 | 0 mm | 00182 | 13.5 | back | 96.0 | 0.719 | 1.167 | 1.042 | 0.874 | |
| 5710 | 142 | 802.11n | OFDM | 40 | 9.5 | 8.83 | -0.12 | 0 mm | 00182 | 13.5 | right | 96.0 | 0.480 | 1.167 | 1.042 | 0.584 | |
| 5795 | 159 | 802.11n | OFDM | 40 | 13.5 | 13.31 | 0.14 | 10 mm | 00182 | 13.5 | back | 96.0 | 0.161 | 1.045 | 1.042 | 0.175 | |
| 5795 | 159 | 802.11n | OFDM | 40 | 13.5 | 13.31 | 0.08 | 6 mm | 00182 | 13.5 | right | 96.0 | 0.437 | 1.045 | 1.042 | 0.476 | |
| 5755 | 151 | 802.11n | OFDM | 40 | 9.5 | 8.91 | -0.09 | 0 mm | 00182 | 13.5 | back | 96.0 | 0.724 | 1.146 | 1.042 | 0.865 | |
| 5795 | 159 | 802.11n | OFDM | 40 | 9.5 | 9.05 | -0.01 | 0 mm | 00182 | 13.5 | back | 96.0 | 0.738 | 1.109 | 1.042 | 0.852 | |
| 5795 | 159 | 802.11n | OFDM | 40 | 9.5 | 9.05 | -0.04 | 0 mm | 00182 | 13.5 | right | 96.0 | 0.422 | 1.109 | 1.042 | 0.488 | |
| 5310 | 62 | 802.11n | OFDM | 40 | 9.5 | 9.22 | -0.12 | 0 mm | 00182 | 13.5 | right | 96.0 | 0.987 | 1.067 | 1.042 | 1.097 | A8 |
| ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population | | | | | | | | Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram | | | | | | | | | |

Note: Variability data is highlighted blue in the table above.

**Table 10-7
Bluetooth Body SAR**

| MEASUREMENT RESULTS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-----|-----------|---------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------|---|-------|------------|----------|----------------|-------------------|--------|--|--|
| FREQUENCY | | Mode | Service | Maximum Allowed Power [dBm] | Conducted Power [dBm] | Power Drift [dB] | Spacing | Device Serial Number | Side | Duty Cycle | SAR (1g) | Scaling Factor | Reported SAR (1g) | Plot # | | |
| MHz | Ch. | | | | | | | | | | (W/kg) | | (W/kg) | | | |
| 2441 | 39 | Bluetooth | FHSS | 10.0 | 9.68 | -0.06 | 0 mm | 00208 | back | 1:1 | 0.132 | 1.076 | 0.142 | A9 | | |
| 2441 | 39 | Bluetooth | FHSS | 10.0 | 9.68 | -0.06 | 0 mm | 00208 | right | 1:1 | 0.053 | 1.076 | 0.057 | | | |
| ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population | | | | | | | | Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|---|------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| FCC ID: A3LSMT3777 |  | SAR EVALUATION REPORT |  | Reviewed by: Quality Manager |
| Document S/N: 0Y1511302025.A3L | Test Dates: 11/30/2015 - 12/15/2015 | DUT Type: Portable Tablet | | Page 25 of 36 |

11.3 SAR Test Notes

General Notes:



1. The test data reported are the worst-case SAR values according to test procedures specified in IEEE 1528-2013, and FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06.
2. Batteries are fully charged at the beginning of the SAR measurements.
3. Liquid tissue depth was at least 15.0 cm for all frequencies.
4. The manufacturer has confirmed that the device(s) tested have the same physical, mechanical and thermal characteristics and are within operational tolerances expected for production units.
5. SAR results were scaled to the maximum allowed power to demonstrate compliance per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06.
6. Per FCC KDB 865664 D01v01r04, variability SAR tests were performed when the measured SAR results for a frequency band were greater than 0.8 W/kg. Repeated SAR measurements are highlighted in the tables above for clarity. Please see Section 13 for variability analysis.
7. FCC KDB Publication 616217 D04 Section 4.3, SAR tests are required for the back surface and edges of the tablet with the tablet touching the phantom. The SAR Exclusion Threshold in FCC KDB 447498 D01v05 was applied to determine SAR test exclusion for adjacent edge configurations.
8. Head SAR testing was required for this tablet because it has a speaker/receiver and microphone positioning that allows for a held-to-ear configuration usage. Head SAR tests were performed at reduced power levels for all licensed modes.

UMTS Notes:

1. UMTS mode in was tested under RMC 12.2 kbps with HSPA Inactive per KDB Publication 941225 D01v03r01. AMR and HSPA SAR was not required per the 3G Test Reduction Procedure in KDB Publication 941225 D01v03r01.
2. Per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06, if the reported (scaled) SAR measured at the middle channel or highest output power channel for each test configuration is ≤ 0.8 W/kg then testing at the other channels is not required for such test configuration(s). When the maximum output power variation across the required test channels is $> \frac{1}{2}$ dB, instead of the middle channel, the highest output power channel was used.

WLAN Notes:

1. For held-to-ear operations, the initial test position procedures were applied. The test position with the highest extrapolated peak SAR will be used as the initial test position. When reported SAR for the initial test position is ≤ 0.4 W/kg, no additional testing for the remaining test positions was required. Otherwise, SAR is evaluated at the subsequent highest peak SAR positions until the reported SAR result is ≤ 0.8 W/kg or all test positions are measured.
2. Justification for test configurations for WLAN per KDB Publication 248227 D01v02r02 for 2.4 GHz WIFI operations, the highest measured maximum output power channel for DSSS was selected for SAR measurement. SAR for OFDM modes (2.4 GHz 802.11g/n) was not required due to the maximum allowed powers and the highest reported DSSS SAR. See Section 8.5.5 for more information.
3. Justification for test configurations for WLAN per KDB Publication 248227 D01v02r02 for 5 GHz WIFI operations, the initial test configuration was selected according to the transmission mode with the highest maximum allowed powers. Other transmission modes were not investigated since the highest reported SAR for initial test configuration adjusted by the ratio of maximum output powers is less than 1.2 W/kg. See Section 8.5.6 for more information. When the maximum reported 1g averaged SAR is ≤ 0.8 W/kg, SAR testing on additional channels was not required. Otherwise, SAR for the next highest output power channel was required until the reported SAR result was ≤ 1.20 W/kg or all test channels were measured.
4. The device was configured to transmit continuously at the required data rate, channel bandwidth and signal modulation, using the highest transmission duty factor supported by the test mode tools. The reported SAR was scaled to the 100% transmission duty factor to determine compliance. Procedures used to measure the duty factor are identical to that in the associated EMC test reports.

| | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|--|------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| FCC ID: A3LSMT3777 |  PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC. | SAR EVALUATION REPORT |  | Reviewed by: Quality Manager |
| Document S/N: 0Y1511302025.A3L | Test Dates: 11/30/2015 - 12/15/2015 | DUT Type: Portable Tablet | | Page 26 of 36 |

12 FCC MULTI-TX AND ANTENNA SAR CONSIDERATIONS

12.1 Introduction

The following procedures adopted from FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06 are applicable to devices with built-in unlicensed transmitters such as 802.11 and Bluetooth devices which may simultaneously transmit with the licensed transmitter.

12.2 Simultaneous Transmission Procedures

This device contains transmitters that may operate simultaneously. Therefore simultaneous transmission analysis is required. Per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06 4.3.2 and IEEE 1528-2013 Section 6.3.4.1.2, simultaneous transmission SAR test exclusion may be applied when the sum of the 1-g SAR for all the simultaneous transmitting antennas in a specific a physical test configuration is ≤ 1.6 W/kg. The different test positions in an exposure condition may be considered collectively to determine SAR test exclusion according to the sum of 1-g or 10-g SAR.



12.3 Head SAR Simultaneous Transmission Analysis

Table 12-1
Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 2.4 GHz WLAN (Held to Ear)

| Exposure Condition | Mode | 3G SAR (W/kg) | 2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) |
|--------------------|-----------|---------------|-------------------------|---------------------|
| Head SAR | UMTS 850 | 0.397 | 0.077 | 0.474 |
| | UMTS 1900 | 0.186 | 0.077 | 0.263 |

Table 12-2
Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 5 GHz WLAN (Held to Ear)

| Exposure Condition | Mode | 3G SAR (W/kg) | 5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) |
|--------------------|-----------|---------------|-----------------------|---------------------|
| Head SAR | UMTS 850 | 0.397 | 0.025 | 0.422 |
| | UMTS 1900 | 0.186 | 0.025 | 0.211 |

| | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|--|------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| FCC ID: A3LSMT3777 |  PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC. | SAR EVALUATION REPORT |  | Reviewed by: Quality Manager |
| Document S/N: 0Y1511302025.A3L | Test Dates: 11/30/2015 - 12/15/2015 | DUT Type: Portable Tablet | | Page 27 of 36 |

12.4 Body SAR Simultaneous Transmission Analysis

Table 12-3
Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 2.4 GHz WLAN Body SAR

| Configuration | UMTS 850 SAR (W/kg) | 2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) | SPLSR | Configuration | UMTS 1900 SAR (W/kg) | 2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) | SPLSR |
|---------------|---------------------|-------------------------|--------------|-------|---------------|----------------------|-------------------------|--------------|-------|
| Back | 1.017 | 1.049 | See Note 1 | 0.02 | Back | 0.514 | 1.049 | 1.563 | N/A |
| Top | 0.413 | 0.400 | 0.813 | N/A | Top | 0.391 | 0.400 | 0.791 | N/A |
| Bottom | 0.400 | 0.400 | 0.800 | N/A | Bottom | 0.400 | 0.400 | 0.800 | N/A |
| Right | 0.400 | 0.348 | 0.748 | N/A | Right | 0.400 | 0.348 | 0.748 | N/A |
| Left | 0.446 | 0.400 | 0.846 | N/A | Left | 0.270 | 0.400 | 0.670 | N/A |

Table 12-4
Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 5 GHz WLAN Body SAR



| Configuration | UMTS 850 SAR (W/kg) | 5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) | SPLSR | Configuration | UMTS 1900 SAR (W/kg) | 5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) | SPLSR |
|---------------|---------------------|-----------------------|--------------|-------|---------------|----------------------|-----------------------|--------------|-------|
| Back | 1.017 | 1.090 | See Note 1 | 0.03 | Back | 0.514 | 1.090 | See Note 1 | 0.02 |
| Top | 0.413 | 0.400 | 0.813 | N/A | Top | 0.391 | 0.400 | 0.791 | N/A |
| Bottom | 0.400 | 0.400 | 0.800 | N/A | Bottom | 0.400 | 0.400 | 0.800 | N/A |
| Right | 0.400 | 1.097 | 1.497 | N/A | Right | 0.400 | 1.097 | 1.497 | N/A |
| Left | 0.446 | 0.400 | 0.846 | N/A | Left | 0.270 | 0.400 | 0.670 | N/A |

Table 12-5
Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 2.4 GHz Bluetooth Body SAR

| Configuration | UMTS 850 SAR (W/kg) | Bluetooth SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) | SPLSR | Configuration | UMTS 1900 SAR (W/kg) | Bluetooth SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) | SPLSR |
|---------------|---------------------|----------------------|--------------|-------|---------------|----------------------|----------------------|--------------|-------|
| Back | 1.017 | 0.142 | 1.159 | N/A | Back | 0.514 | 0.142 | 0.656 | N/A |
| Top | 0.413 | 0.400 | 0.813 | N/A | Top | 0.391 | 0.400 | 0.791 | N/A |
| Bottom | 0.400 | 0.400 | 0.800 | N/A | Bottom | 0.400 | 0.400 | 0.800 | N/A |
| Right | 0.400 | 0.057 | 0.457 | N/A | Right | 0.400 | 0.057 | 0.457 | N/A |
| Left | 0.446 | 0.400 | 0.846 | N/A | Left | 0.270 | 0.400 | 0.670 | N/A |

Notes:

1. No evaluation was performed to determine the aggregate 1g SAR for these configurations as the SPLSR ratio between the antenna pairs was not greater than 0.04 per FCC KDB 447498 D01v05. See Section 12.5 for detailed SPLSR ratio analysis.
2. For SAR summation the highest reported SAR across all test distances was used as the most conservative evaluation for simultaneous transmission analysis for each device edge.
3. When the antenna separation distance was > 50 mm, an estimated SAR of 0.4 W/kg was used to determine the simultaneous transmission SAR exclusion, for configurations excluded per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06.

| | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|--|------------------------------|--|---|---------------------------------|
| FCC ID: A3LSMT3777 |  PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC. | SAR EVALUATION REPORT | |  | Reviewed by: Quality Manager |
| Document S/N: 0Y1511302025.A3L | Test Dates: 11/30/2015 - 12/15/2015 | DUT Type: Portable Tablet | | Page 28 of 36 | |

12.5 SPLSR Evaluation and Analysis

Per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v05, when the sum of the standalone transmitters is more than 1.6 W/kg, the SAR sum to peak locations can be analyzed to determine SAR distribution overlaps. When the SAR peak to location ratio (shown below) for each pair of antennas is ≤ 0.04 , simultaneous SAR evaluation is not required. The distance between the transmitters was calculated using the following formula.

$$\text{Distance}_{\text{Tx1} - \text{Tx2}} = R_i = \sqrt{(x_1 - x_2)^2 + (y_1 - y_2)^2}$$



$$\text{SPLS Ratio} = \frac{(SAR_1 + SAR_2)^{1.5}}{R_i}$$

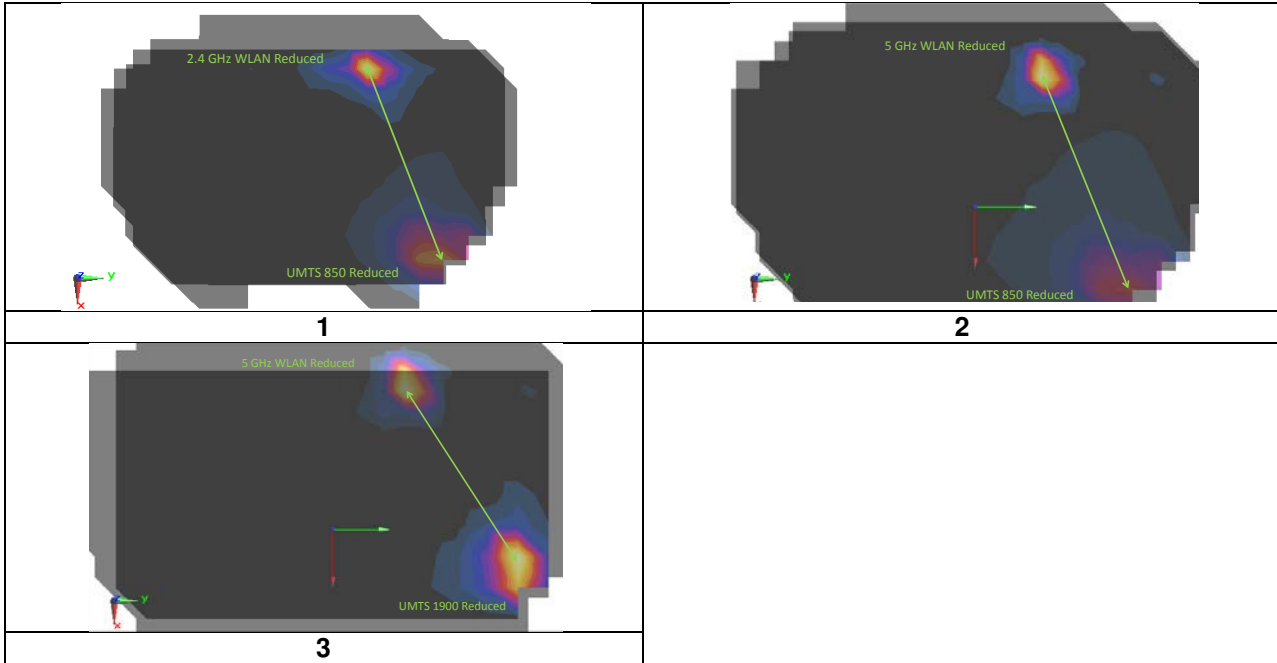
Table 12-6
Peak SAR Locations for Body Back Side

| Mode/Band | x (mm) | y (mm) | Reported SAR (W/kg) |
|----------------------|--------|--------|---------------------|
| 2.4 GHz WLAN Reduced | -79.00 | 36.00 | 1.049 |
| 5 GHz WLAN Reduced | -75.00 | 31.00 | 1.090 |
| UMTS 850 Reduced | 36.00 | 67.00 | 1.017 |
| UMTS 1900 Reduced | 20.50 | 90.00 | 0.514 |

Table 12-7
SAR Sum to Peak Location Separation Ratio Calculations



| Antenna Pair | | Standalone 1g SAR (W/kg) | | Standalone SAR Sum (W/kg) | Peak SAR Separation Distance (mm) | SPLS Ratio | Plot Number |
|----------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|-------|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|-------------|
| Ant "a" | Ant "b" | a | b | a+b | D _{a-b} | (a+b) ^{1.5} /D _{a-b} | |
| 2.4 GHz WLAN Reduced | UMTS 850 Reduced | 1.049 | 1.017 | 2.066 | 119.11 | 0.02 | 1 |
| 5 GHz WLAN Reduced | UMTS 850 Reduced | 1.090 | 1.017 | 2.107 | 116.69 | 0.03 | 2 |
| 5 GHz WLAN Reduced | UMTS 1900 Reduced | 1.090 | 0.514 | 1.604 | 112.26 | 0.02 | 3 |

| | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|--|------------------------------|--|---|---------------------------------|
| FCC ID: A3LSMT3777 |  PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC. | SAR EVALUATION REPORT | |  | Reviewed by: Quality Manager |
| Document S/N: 0Y1511302025.A3L | Test Dates: 11/30/2015 - 12/15/2015 | DUT Type: Portable Tablet | | Page 29 of 36 | |



12.6 Simultaneous Transmission Conclusion

The above numerical summed SAR results and SPLSR for all the worst-case simultaneous transmission conditions were below the SAR limit. Therefore, the above analysis is sufficient to determine that simultaneous transmission cases will not exceed the SAR limit and therefore no measured volumetric simultaneous SAR summation is required per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06 and IEEE 1528-2013 Section 6.3.4.1.2.

| | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|--|------------------------------|---|--|
| FCC ID: A3LSMT3777 |  <small>ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.</small> | SAR EVALUATION REPORT |  | Reviewed by: Quality Manager |
| Document S/N: 0Y1511302025.A3L | Test Dates: 11/30/2015 - 12/15/2015 | DUT Type: Portable Tablet | | Page 30 of 36 |

13 SAR MEASUREMENT VARIABILITY

13.1 Measurement Variability

Per FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01v01r04, SAR measurement variability was assessed for each frequency band, which was determined by the SAR probe calibration point and tissue-equivalent medium used for the device measurements. When both head and body tissue-equivalent media were required for SAR measurements in a frequency band, the variability measurement procedures were applied to the tissue medium with the highest measured SAR, using the highest measured SAR configuration for that tissue-equivalent medium. These additional measurements were repeated after the completion of all measurements requiring the same head or body tissue-equivalent medium in a frequency band. The test device was returned to ambient conditions (normal room temperature) with the battery fully charged before it was re-mounted on the device holder for the repeated measurement(s) to minimize any unexpected variations in the repeated results.

SAR Measurement Variability was assessed using the following procedures for each frequency band:



- 1) When the original highest measured SAR is ≥ 0.80 W/kg, the measurement was repeated once.
- 2) A second repeated measurement was performed only if the ratio of largest to smallest SAR for the original and first repeated measurements was > 1.20 or when the original or repeated measurement was ≥ 1.45 W/kg (~ 10% from the 1-g SAR limit).
- 3) A third repeated measurement was performed only if the original, first or second repeated measurement was ≥ 1.5 W/kg and the ratio of largest to smallest SAR for the original, first and second repeated measurements is > 1.20 .
- 4) Repeated measurements are not required when the original highest measured SAR is < 0.80 W/kg

**Table 12-1
Body SAR Measurement Variability Results**

| BODY VARIABILITY RESULTS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-----------|------|---------------------------|---------|------------------|-------|---|-------------------|-----------------------|-------|-----------------------|-------|-----------------------|-------|
| Band | FREQUENCY | | Mode | Service | Data Rate (Mbps) | Side | Spacing | Measured SAR (1g) | 1st Repeated SAR (1g) | Ratio | 2nd Repeated SAR (1g) | Ratio | 3rd Repeated SAR (1g) | Ratio |
| | MHz | Ch. | | | | | | (W/kg) | (W/kg) | | (W/kg) | | (W/kg) | |
| 835 | 846.60 | 4233 | UMTS 850 | RMC | N/A | back | 0 mm | 0.807 | 0.896 | 1.11 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| 2450 | 2437.00 | 6 | 802.11b, 22 MHz Bandwidth | DSSS | 1 | back | 0 mm | 0.974 | 0.934 | 1.04 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| 5300 | 5310.00 | 62 | 802.11n, 40 MHz Bandwidth | OFDM | 13.5 | right | 0 mm | 0.974 | 0.987 | 1.01 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population | | | | | | | Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram | | | | | | | |

13.2 Measurement Uncertainty



The measured SAR was < 1.5 W/kg for all frequency bands. Therefore, per KDB Publication 865664 D01v01r04, the extended measurement uncertainty analysis per IEEE 1528-2013 was not required.

| | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|--|------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| FCC ID: A3LSMT3777 |  PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC. | SAR EVALUATION REPORT |  | Reviewed by: Quality Manager |
| Document S/N: 0Y1511302025.A3L | Test Dates: 11/30/2015 - 12/15/2015 | DUT Type: Portable Tablet | Page 31 of 36 | |

14 EQUIPMENT LIST



| Manufacturer | Model | Description | Cal Date | Cal Interval | Cal Due | Serial Number |
|--------------------|-----------------|---|------------|--------------|------------|---------------|
| Agilent | 8594A | (9kHz-2.9GHz) Spectrum Analyzer | N/A | N/A | N/A | 3051A00187 |
| Agilent | 8648D | (9kHz-4GHz) Signal Generator | 3/15/2015 | Annual | 3/15/2016 | 3629U00687 |
| Agilent | 8753E | (30kHz-6GHz) Network Analyzer | 12/30/2014 | Annual | 12/30/2015 | JP38020182 |
| Agilent | 8753ES | 5-Parameter Network Analyzer | 3/12/2015 | Annual | 3/12/2016 | MY40000670 |
| Agilent | 8753ES | Network Analyzer | 3/20/2015 | Annual | 3/20/2016 | MY40001472 |
| Agilent | E4432B | ESG-D Series Signal Generator | 3/16/2015 | Annual | 3/16/2016 | US40053896 |
| Agilent | E4438C | ESG Vector Signal Generator | 3/15/2015 | Annual | 3/15/2016 | MY45091346 |
| Agilent | E8257D | (250kHz-20GHz) Signal Generator | 3/15/2015 | Annual | 3/15/2016 | MY45470194 |
| Agilent | N4010A | Wireless Connectivity Test Set | N/A | N/A | N/A | GB46170464 |
| Agilent | N5182A | MXG Vector Signal Generator | 3/16/2015 | Annual | 3/16/2016 | MY47420651 |
| Amplifier Research | 1551G6 | Amplifier | CBT | CBT | CBT | 433971 |
| Amplifier Research | 1551G6 | Amplifier | CBT | CBT | CBT | 433972 |
| Amplifier Research | 1551G6 | Amplifier | CBT | CBT | CBT | 433974 |
| Amplifier Research | 1551G6 | Amplifier | CBT | CBT | CBT | 433975 |
| Amplifier Research | 1551G6 | Amplifier | CBT | CBT | CBT | 433976 |
| Amplifier Research | 1551G6 | Amplifier | CBT | CBT | CBT | 433977 |
| Amplifier Research | 1551G6 | Amplifier | CBT | CBT | CBT | 433978 |
| Anritsu | MA24106A | USB Power Sensor | 5/29/2015 | Annual | 5/29/2016 | 1244512 |
| Anritsu | MA24106A | USB Power Sensor | 5/29/2015 | Annual | 5/29/2016 | 1248508 |
| Anritsu | MA2411B | Pulse Power Sensor | 3/13/2015 | Annual | 3/13/2016 | 1207470 |
| Anritsu | MA2411B | Pulse Power Sensor | 8/3/2015 | Annual | 8/3/2016 | 1126066 |
| Anritsu | MA2481A | Power Sensor | 3/10/2015 | Annual | 3/10/2016 | 5605 |
| Anritsu | MA2481A | Power Sensor | 3/10/2015 | Annual | 3/10/2016 | 2400 |
| Anritsu | ML2495A | Power Meter | 10/16/2015 | Biennial | 10/16/2017 | 1039008 |
| Anritsu | ML2495A | Power Meter | 10/16/2015 | Biennial | 10/16/2017 | 1328004 |
| Anritsu | ML2496A | Power Meter | 3/13/2015 | Annual | 3/13/2016 | 1306009 |
| Anritsu | MT8820C | Radio Communication Analyzer | 7/24/2015 | Annual | 7/24/2016 | 6200901190 |
| Anritsu | MT8820C | Radio Communication Analyzer | 9/1/2015 | Annual | 9/1/2016 | 6201144419 |
| COMTECH | AR85729-5 | Solid State Amplifier | CBT | CBT | CBT | M155A00-009 |
| COMTECH | AR85729-5/5759B | Solid State Amplifier | CBT | CBT | CBT | M3W1A00-1002 |
| Control Company | 4040 | Digital Thermometer | 3/18/2015 | Biennial | 3/18/2017 | 150194895 |
| Control Company | 4353 | Long Stem Thermometer | 3/5/2015 | Biennial | 3/5/2017 | 150149565 |
| Keysight | 772D | Dual Directional Coupler | CBT | CBT | CBT | MY52180215 |
| MCL | BW-N6W5+ | 6dB Attenuator | CBT | CBT | CBT | 1139 |
| MiniCircuits | SLP-2400+ | Low Pass Filter | CBT | CBT | CBT | R8979500903 |
| MiniCircuits | VLF-6000+ | Low Pass Filter | CBT | CBT | CBT | N/A |
| MiniCircuits | VLF-6000+ | Low Pass Filter | CBT | CBT | CBT | N/A |
| Mini-Circuits | BW-N20W5 | Power Attenuator | CBT | CBT | CBT | 1226 |
| Mini-Circuits | BW-N20W5+ | DC to 18 GHz Precision Fixed 20 dB Attenuator | CBT | CBT | CBT | N/A |
| Mini-Circuits | NLP-1200+ | Low Pass Filter DC to 1000 MHz | CBT | CBT | CBT | N/A |
| Mini-Circuits | NLP-2950+ | Low Pass Filter DC to 2700 MHz | CBT | CBT | CBT | N/A |
| Mitutoyo | CD-6°CSX | Digital Caliper | 5/8/2014 | Biennial | 5/8/2016 | 13264162 |
| Narda | 4014C-6 | 4- 8 GHz SMA 6 dB Directional Coupler | CBT | CBT | CBT | N/A |
| Narda | 4772-3 | Attenuator (3dB) | CBT | CBT | CBT | 9406 |
| Narda | BW-S3W2 | Attenuator (3dB) | CBT | CBT | CBT | 120 |
| Pasternack | NC-100 | Torque Wrench | 5/21/2015 | Biennial | 5/21/2017 | N/A |
| Pasternack | NC-100 | Torque Wrench | 5/21/2015 | Biennial | 5/21/2017 | N/A |
| Pasternack | PE2208-6 | Bidirectional Coupler | CBT | CBT | CBT | N/A |
| Pasternack | PE2209-10 | Bidirectional Coupler | CBT | CBT | CBT | N/A |
| Rohde & Schwarz | CMW500 | Radio Communication Tester | 10/21/2015 | Annual | 10/21/2016 | 102060 |
| Seekonk | NC-100 | Torque Wrench 5/16", 8" lbs | 3/18/2014 | Biennial | 3/18/2016 | N/A |
| Seekonk | NC-100 | Torque Wrench | 3/18/2014 | Biennial | 3/18/2016 | 22313 |
| SPEAG | D1900V2 | 1900 MHz SAR Dipole | 7/14/2015 | Annual | 7/14/2016 | 50149 |
| SPEAG | D2450V2 | 2450 MHz SAR Dipole | 8/20/2015 | Annual | 8/20/2016 | 719 |
| SPEAG | D2450V2 | 2450 MHz SAR Dipole | 10/21/2015 | Annual | 10/21/2016 | 797 |
| SPEAG | D5GHV2 | 5 GHz SAR Dipole | 1/21/2015 | Annual | 1/21/2016 | 1057 |
| SPEAG | D5GHV2 | 5 GHz SAR Dipole | 2/17/2015 | Annual | 2/17/2016 | 1120 |
| SPEAG | D5GHV2 | 5 GHz SAR Dipole | 9/16/2015 | Annual | 9/16/2016 | 1191 |
| SPEAG | D835V2 | 835 MHz SAR Dipole | 4/13/2015 | Annual | 4/13/2016 | 40119 |
| SPEAG | D835V2 | 835 MHz SAR Dipole | 7/23/2015 | Annual | 7/23/2016 | 40133 |
| SPEAG | DAE4 | Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics | 3/13/2015 | Annual | 3/13/2016 | 1368 |
| SPEAG | DAE4 | Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics | 4/20/2015 | Annual | 4/20/2016 | 1407 |
| SPEAG | DAE4 | Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics | 6/17/2015 | Annual | 6/17/2016 | 859 |
| SPEAG | DAE4 | Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics | 8/24/2015 | Annual | 8/24/2016 | 1322 |
| SPEAG | DAE4 | Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics | 9/16/2015 | Annual | 9/16/2016 | 1323 |
| SPEAG | DAE4 | Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics | 2/18/2015 | Annual | 2/18/2016 | 665 |
| SPEAG | DAE4 | Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics | 10/27/2015 | Annual | 10/27/2016 | 1333 |
| SPEAG | DAK-3.5 | Dielectric Assessment Kit | 5/12/2015 | Annual | 5/12/2016 | 1070 |
| SPEAG | DAKS_VNA R140 | VNA for Portable DAK | 8/16/2015 | Annual | 8/16/2016 | 80513 |
| SPEAG | ES3DV3 | SAR Probe | 3/19/2015 | Annual | 3/19/2016 | 3209 |
| SPEAG | ES3DV3 | SAR Probe | 3/19/2015 | Annual | 3/19/2016 | 3319 |
| SPEAG | ES3DV3 | SAR Probe | 5/20/2015 | Annual | 5/20/2016 | 3263 |
| SPEAG | ES3DV3 | SAR Probe | 6/22/2015 | Annual | 6/22/2016 | 3351 |
| SPEAG | ES3DV3 | SAR Probe | 10/29/2015 | Annual | 10/29/2016 | 3333 |
| SPEAG | EX3DV4 | SAR Probe | 2/10/2015 | Annual | 2/10/2016 | 3914 |
| SPEAG | ES3DV2 | SAR Probe | 8/26/2015 | Annual | 8/26/2016 | 3022 |
| SPEAG | EX3DV4 | SAR Probe | 7/21/2015 | Annual | 7/21/2016 | 7308 |
| SPEAG | EX3DV4 | SAR Probe | 4/23/2015 | Annual | 4/23/2016 | 7357 |

Note: CBT (Calibrated Before Testing). Prior to testing, the measurement paths containing a cable, amplifier, attenuator, coupler or filter were connected to a calibrated source (i.e. a signal generator) to determine the losses of the measurement path. The power meter offset was then adjusted to compensate for the measurement system losses. This level offset is stored within the power meter before measurements are made. This calibration verification procedure applies to the system verification and output power measurements. The calibrated reading is then taken directly from the power meter after compensation of the losses for all final power measurements.

| | | | |
|-----------------------------------|--|------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| FCC ID: A3LSMT3777 |  SAR EVALUATION REPORT  | | Reviewed by: Quality Manager |
| Document S/N: 0Y1511302025.A3L | Test Dates: 11/30/2015 - 12/15/2015 | DUT Type: Portable Tablet | Page 32 of 36 |

15 MEASUREMENT UNCERTAINTIES

| a | c | d | e= f(d,k) | f | g | h = c x f/e | i = c x g/e | k |
|---|---------------|----------------|--------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------|
| Uncertainty Component | Tol. (± %) | Prob. Dist. | Div. | c _i 1gm | c _i 10 gms | 1gm u _i (± %) | 10gms u _i (± %) | v _i |
| Measurement System | | | | | | | | |
| Probe Calibration | 6.55 | N | 1 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 6.6 | 6.6 | ∞ |
| Axial Isotropy | 0.25 | N | 1 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.2 | 0.2 | ∞ |
| Hemishperical Isotropy | 1.3 | N | 1 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.9 | 0.9 | ∞ |
| Boundary Effect | 2.0 | R | 1.73 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.2 | 1.2 | ∞ |
| Linearity | 0.3 | N | 1 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 0.3 | 0.3 | ∞ |
| System Detection Limits | 0.25 | R | 1.73 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 0.1 | 0.1 | ∞ |
| Readout Electronics | 0.3 | N | 1 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 0.3 | 0.3 | ∞ |
| Response Time | 0.8 | R | 1.73 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 0.5 | 0.5 | ∞ |
| Integration Time | 2.6 | R | 1.73 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.5 | 1.5 | ∞ |
| RF Ambient Conditions - Noise | 3.0 | R | 1.73 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.7 | 1.7 | ∞ |
| RF Ambient Conditions - Reflections | 3.0 | R | 1.73 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.7 | 1.7 | ∞ |
| Probe Positioner Mechanical Tolerance | 0.4 | R | 1.73 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 0.2 | 0.2 | ∞ |
| Probe Positioning w/ respect to Phantom | 6.7 | R | 1.73 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 3.9 | 3.9 | ∞ |
| Extrapolation, Interpolation & Integration algorithms for Max. SAR Evaluation | 4.0 | R | 1.73 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 2.3 | 2.3 | ∞ |
| Test Sample Related | | | | | | | | |
| Test Sample Positioning | 2.7 | N | 1 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 2.7 | 2.7 | 35 |
| Device Holder Uncertainty | 1.67 | N | 1 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.7 | 1.7 | 5 |
| Output Power Variation - SAR drift measurement | 5.0 | R | 1.73 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 2.9 | 2.9 | ∞ |
| SAR Scaling | 0.0 | R | 1.73 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | ∞ |
| Phantom & Tissue Parameters | | | | | | | | |
| Phantom Uncertainty (Shape & Thickness tolerances) | 7.6 | R | 1.73 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 4.4 | 4.4 | ∞ |
| Liquid Conductivity - measurement uncertainty | 4.2 | N | 1 | 0.78 | 0.71 | 3.3 | 3.0 | 10 |
| Liquid Permittivity - measurement uncertainty | 4.1 | N | 1 | 0.23 | 0.26 | 1.0 | 1.1 | 10 |
| Liquid Conductivity - Temperature Uncertainty | 3.4 | R | 1.73 | 0.78 | 0.71 | 1.5 | 1.4 | ∞ |
| Liquid Permittivity - Temperature Uncertainty | 0.6 | R | 1.73 | 0.23 | 0.26 | 0.1 | 0.1 | ∞ |
| Liquid Conductivity - deviation from target values | 5.0 | R | 1.73 | 0.64 | 0.43 | 1.8 | 1.2 | ∞ |
| Liquid Permittivity - deviation from target values | 5.0 | R | 1.73 | 0.60 | 0.49 | 1.7 | 1.4 | ∞ |
| Combined Standard Uncertainty (k=1) | RSS | | | | | 11.5 | 11.3 | 60 |
| Expanded Uncertainty (95% CONFIDENCE LEVEL) | k=2 | | | | | 23.0 | 22.6 | |



| | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|--|------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| FCC ID: A3LSMT3777 |  PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC. | SAR EVALUATION REPORT |  | Reviewed by: Quality Manager |
| Document S/N: 0Y1511302025.A3L | Test Dates: 11/30/2015 - 12/15/2015 | DUT Type: Portable Tablet | | Page 33 of 36 |

16 CONCLUSION

16.1 Measurement Conclusion



The SAR evaluation indicates that the EUT complies with the RF radiation exposure limits of the FCC and Industry Canada, with respect to all parameters subject to this test. These measurements were taken to simulate the RF effects of RF exposure under worst-case conditions. Precise laboratory measures were taken to assure repeatability of the tests. The results and statements relate only to the item(s) tested.

Please note that the absorption and distribution of electromagnetic energy in the body are very complex phenomena that depend on the mass, shape, and size of the body, the orientation of the body with respect to the field vectors, and the electrical properties of both the body and the environment. Other variables that may play a substantial role in possible biological effects are those that characterize the environment (e.g. ambient temperature, air velocity, relative humidity, and body insulation) and those that characterize the individual (e.g. age, gender, activity level, debilitation, or disease). Because various factors may interact with one another to vary the specific biological outcome of an exposure to electromagnetic fields, any protection guide should consider maximal amplification of biological effects as a result of field-body interactions, environmental conditions, and physiological variables. [3]



| | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|---|------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| FCC ID: A3LSMT3777 |  | SAR EVALUATION REPORT |  | Reviewed by: Quality Manager |
| Document S/N: 0Y1511302025.A3L | Test Dates: 11/30/2015 - 12/15/2015 | DUT Type: Portable Tablet | | Page 34 of 36 |

17 REFERENCES

- [1] Federal Communications Commission, ET Docket 93-62, Guidelines for Evaluating the Environmental Effects of Radiofrequency Radiation, Aug. 1996.
- [2] ANSI/IEEE C95.1-2005, American National Standard safety levels with respect to human exposure to radio frequency electromagnetic fields, 3kHz to 300GHz, New York: IEEE, 2006.
- [3] ANSI/IEEE C95.1-1992, American National Standard safety levels with respect to human exposure to radio frequency electromagnetic fields, 3kHz to 300GHz, New York: IEEE, Sept. 1992.
- [4] ANSI/IEEE C95.3-2002, IEEE Recommended Practice for the Measurement of Potentially Hazardous Electromagnetic Fields - RF and Microwave, New York: IEEE, December 2002.
- [5] IEEE Standards Coordinating Committee 39 –Standards Coordinating Committee 34 – IEEE Std. 1528-2013, IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Average Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques.
- [6] NCRP, National Council on Radiation Protection and Measurements, Biological Effects and Exposure Criteria for RadioFrequency Electromagnetic Fields, NCRP Report No. 86, 1986. Reprinted Feb. 1995.
- [7] T. Schmid, O. Egger, N. Kuster, Automated E-field scanning system for dosimetric assessments, IEEE Transaction on Microwave Theory and Techniques, vol. 44, Jan. 1996, pp. 105-113.
- [8] K. Pokovic, T. Schmid, N. Kuster, Robust setup for precise calibration of E-field probes in tissue simulating liquids at mobile communications frequencies, ICECOM97, Oct. 1997, pp. 1 -124.
- [9] K. Pokovic, T. Schmid, and N. Kuster, E-field Probe with improved isotropy in brain simulating liquids, Proceedings of the ELMAR, Zadar, Croatia, June 23-25, 1996, pp. 172-175.
- [10] Schmid & Partner Engineering AG, Application Note: Data Storage and Evaluation, June 1998, p2.
- [11] V. Hombach, K. Meier, M. Burkhardt, E. Kuhn, N. Kuster, The Dependence of EM Energy Absorption upon Human Modeling at 900 MHz, IEEE Transaction on Microwave Theory and Techniques, vol. 44 no. 10, Oct. 1996, pp. 1865-1873.
- [12] N. Kuster and Q. Balzano, Energy absorption mechanism by biological bodies in the near field of dipole antennas above 300MHz, IEEE Transaction on Vehicular Technology, vol. 41, no. 1, Feb. 1992, pp. 17-23.
- [13] G. Hartsgrove, A. Kraszewski, A. Surowiec, Simulated Biological Materials for Electromagnetic Radiation Absorption Studies, University of Ottawa, Bioelectromagnetics, Canada: 1987, pp. 29-36.
- [14] Q. Balzano, O. Garay, T. Manning Jr., Electromagnetic Energy Exposure of Simulated Users of Portable Cellular Telephones, IEEE Transactions on Vehicular Technology, vol. 44, no.3, Aug. 1995.
- [15] W. Gander, Computermathematick, Birkhaeuser, Basel, 1992.
- [16] W.H. Press, S.A. Teukolsky, W.T. Vetterling, and B.P. Flannery, Numerical Recipes in C, The Art of Scientific Computing, Second edition, Cambridge University Press, 1992.
- [17] N. Kuster, R. Kastle, T. Schmid, Dosimetric evaluation of mobile communications equipment with known precision, IEEE Transaction on Communications, vol. E80-B, no. 5, May 1997, pp. 645-652.

| | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|--|------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| FCC ID: A3LSMT3777 |  PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC. | SAR EVALUATION REPORT |  | Reviewed by: Quality Manager |
| Document S/N: 0Y1511302025.A3L | Test Dates: 11/30/2015 - 12/15/2015 | DUT Type: Portable Tablet | | Page 35 of 36 |

- [18] CENELEC CLC/SC111B, European Prestandard (prENV 50166-2), Human Exposure to Electromagnetic Fields High-frequency: 10kHz-300GHz, Jan. 1995.
- [19] Prof. Dr. Niels Kuster, ETH, Eidgenössische Technische Hochschule Zürich, Dosimetric Evaluation of the Cellular Phone.
- [20] IEC 62209-1, Human exposure to radio frequency fields from hand-held and body-mounted wireless communication devices - Human models, instrumentation, and procedures - Part 1: Procedure to determine the specific absorption rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz), Feb. 2005.
- [21] Industry Canada RSS-102 Radio Frequency Exposure Compliance of Radiocommunication Apparatus (All Frequency Bands) Issue 4, March 2010.
- [22] Health Canada Safety Code 6 Limits of Human Exposure to Radio Frequency Electromagnetic Fields in the Frequency Range from 3 kHz – 300 GHz, 2009
- [23] FCC SAR Test Procedures for 2G-3G Devices, Mobile Hotspot and UMPC Devices KDB Publications 941225, D01-D07
- [24] SAR Measurement Guidance for IEEE 802.11 Transmitters, KDB Publication 248227 D01
- [25] FCC SAR Considerations for Handsets with Multiple Transmitters and Antennas, KDB Publications 648474 D03-D04
- [26] FCC SAR Evaluation Considerations for Laptop, Notebook, Netbook and Tablet Computers, FCC KDB Publication 616217 D04
- [27] FCC SAR Measurement and Reporting Requirements for 100MHz – 6 GHz, KDB Publications 865664 D01-D02
- [28] FCC General RF Exposure Guidance and SAR Procedures for Dongles, KDB Publication 447498, D01-D02
- [29] Anexo à Resolução No. 533, de 10 de Setembro de 2009.
- [30] IEC 62209-2, Human exposure to radio frequency fields from hand-held and body-mounted wireless communication devices - Human models, instrumentation, and procedures - Part 2: Procedure to determine the specific absorption rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz), Mar. 2010.

| | | | | |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|---|--|
| FCC ID: A3LSMT3777 |  PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC. | SAR EVALUATION REPORT |  | Reviewed by: Quality Manager |
| Document S/N: 0Y1511302025.A3L | Test Dates: 11/30/2015 - 12/15/2015 | DUT Type: Portable Tablet | Page 36 of 36 | |

APPENDIX A: SAR TEST DATA

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSMT3777; Type: Portable Tablet; Serial: 06312

Communication System: UID 0, UMTS; Frequency: 836.6 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 835 Head; Medium parameters used (interpolated):
 $f = 836.6 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 0.891 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 40.834$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$
Phantom section: Right Section

Test Date: 12-07-2015; Ambient Temp: 23.0°C; Tissue Temp: 22.4°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3209; ConvF(6.04, 6.04, 6.04); Calibrated: 3/19/2015;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1407; Calibrated: 4/20/2015
Phantom: SAM v5.0 front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP-1646
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Mode: UMTS 850, Right Head, Cheek, Mid.ch

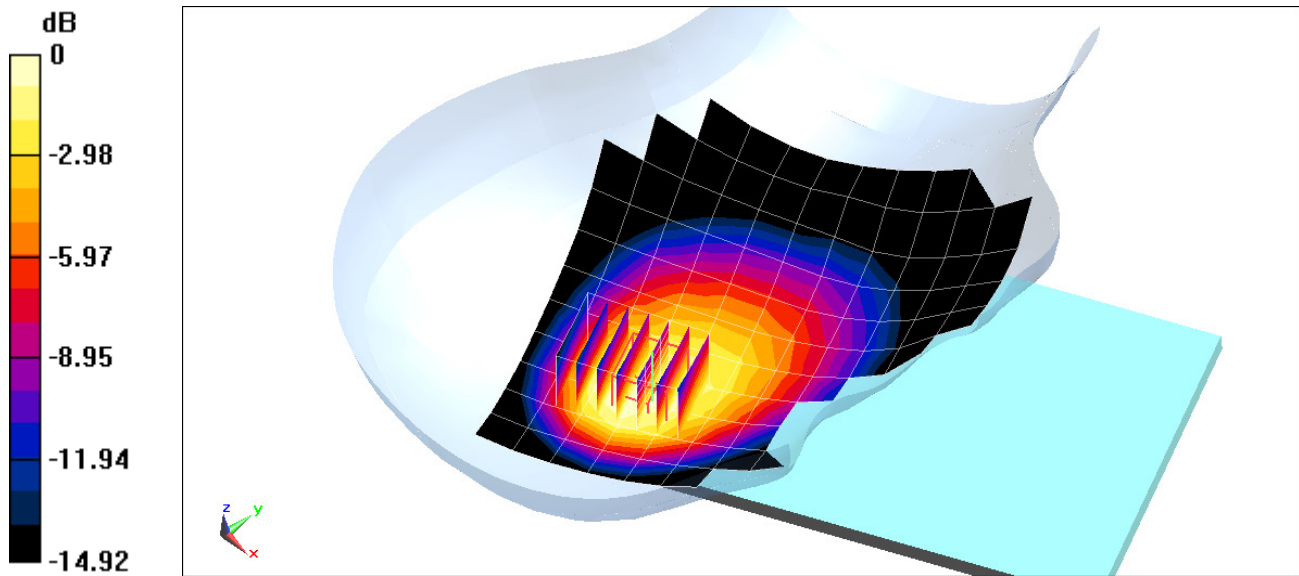
Area Scan (12x17x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

Zoom Scan (5x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 20.91 V/m; Power Drift = 0.00 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.517 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.351 W/kg



0 dB = 0.397 W/kg = -4.01 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSMT3777; Type: Portable Tablet; Serial: 00174

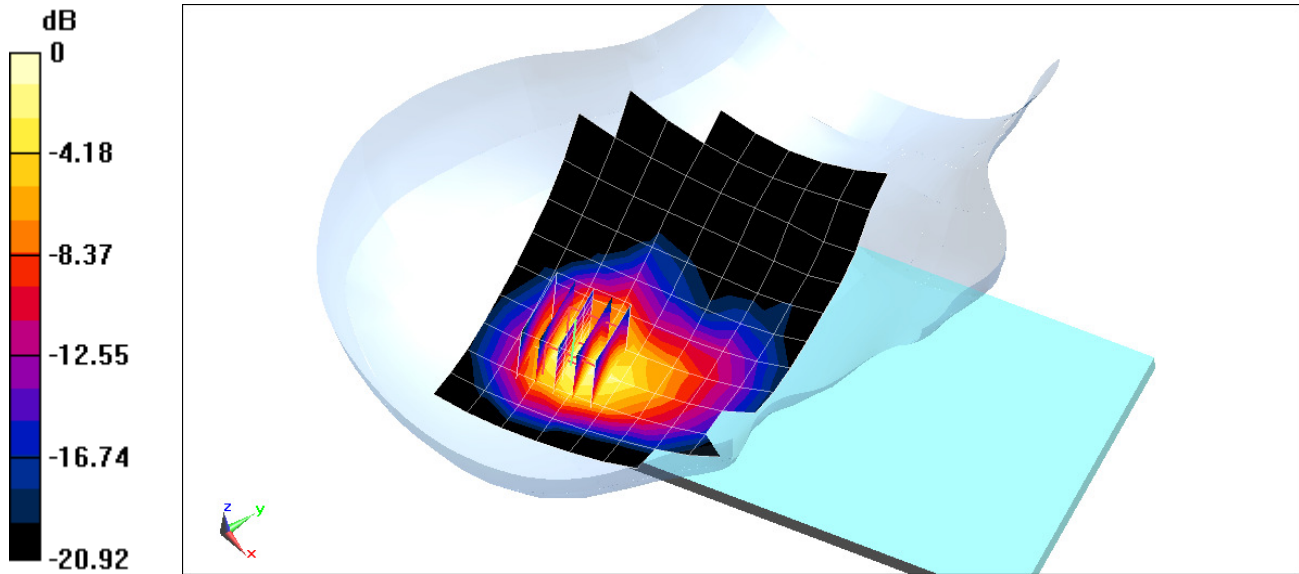
Communication System: UID 0, UMTS; Frequency: 1880 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 1900 Head; Medium parameters used:
 $f = 1880 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 1.415 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 38.467$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$
Phantom section: Right Section

Test Date: 12-03-2015; Ambient Temp: 23.2°C; Tissue Temp: 22.9°C

Probe: ES3DV2 - SN3022; ConvF(4.93, 4.93, 4.93); Calibrated: 8/26/2015;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn665; Calibrated: 2/18/2015
Phantom: SAM with CRP v4.0; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1797
Measurement SW: DASYS2, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Mode: UMTS 1900, Right Head, Cheek, Mid.ch

Area Scan (12x9x1): Measurement grid: $dx=15\text{mm}$, $dy=15\text{mm}$
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=8\text{mm}$, $dy=8\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$
Reference Value = 34.83 V/m; Power Drift = -0.10 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.262 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.144 W/kg



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSMT3777; Type: Portable Tablet; Serial: 00174

Communication System: UID 0, IEEE 802.11b; Frequency: 2437 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 2450 Head; Medium parameters used (interpolated):
 $f = 2437 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 1.865 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 37.945$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$
Phantom section: Left Section

Test Date: 12-02-2015; Ambient Temp: 23.3°C; Tissue Temp: 22.4°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3263; ConvF(4.4, 4.4, 4.4); Calibrated: 5/20/2015;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn859; Calibrated: 6/17/2015

Phantom: SAM with CRP v5.0 (Right); Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1759
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Mode: IEEE 802.11b, 22 MHz Bandwidth, Left Head, Cheek, Ch 6, 1 Mbps

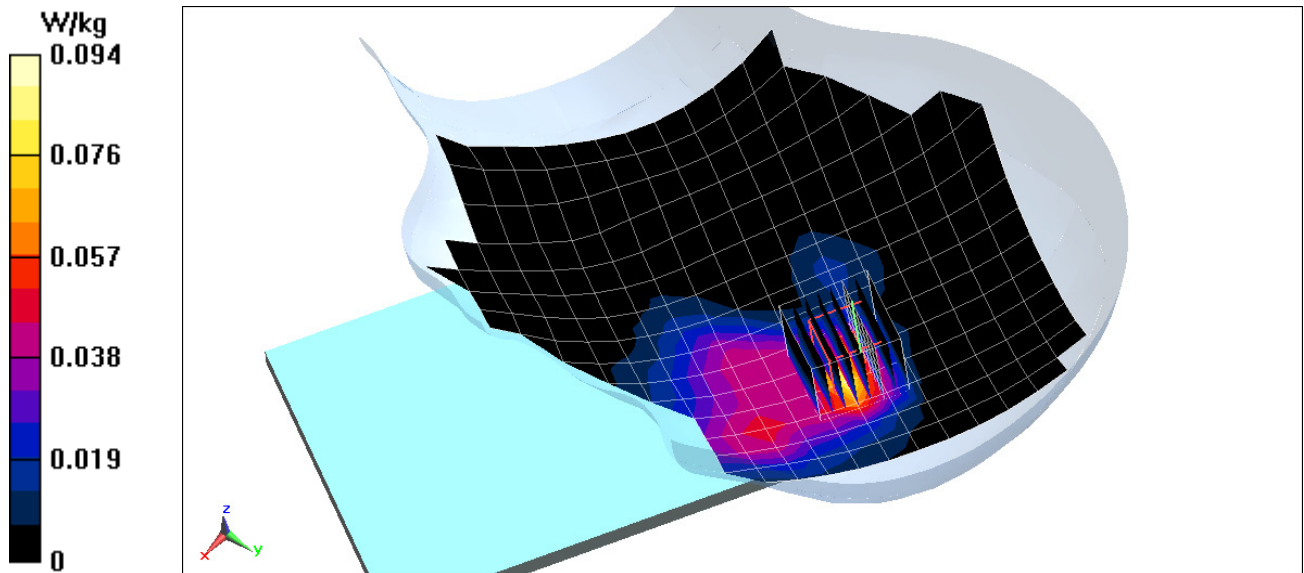
Area Scan (16x21x1): Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm

Zoom Scan (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 6.828 V/m; Power Drift = -0.14 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.140 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.073 W/kg



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSMT3777; Type: Portable Tablet; Serial: 00208

Communication System: UID 0, 802.11n; Frequency: 5270 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 5 GHz Head; Medium parameters used (interpolated):
 $f = 5270 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 4.685 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 36.761$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$
Phantom section: Right Section

Test Date: 12-02-2015; Ambient Temp: 23.5°C; Tissue Temp: 21.6°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7308; ConvF(5.2, 5.2, 5.2); Calibrated: 7/21/2015;

Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1322; Calibrated: 8/24/2015

Phantom: SAM 5.0 front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:-1648

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Mode: IEEE 802.11n, U-NII-2A, 40 MHz Bandwidth, Right Head, Cheek, Ch 54, 13.5 Mbps

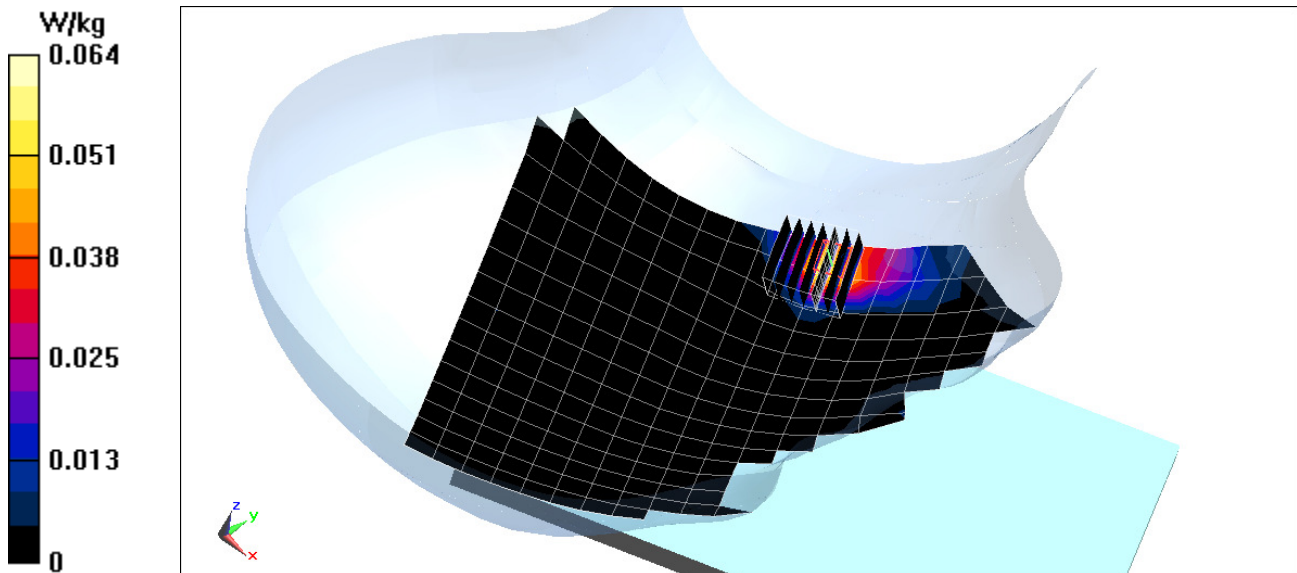
Area Scan (16x22x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm

Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio: 1.4

Reference Value = 2.390 V/m; Power Drift = 0.12 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.146 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.024 W/kg



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSMT3777; Type: Portable Tablet; Serial: 00174

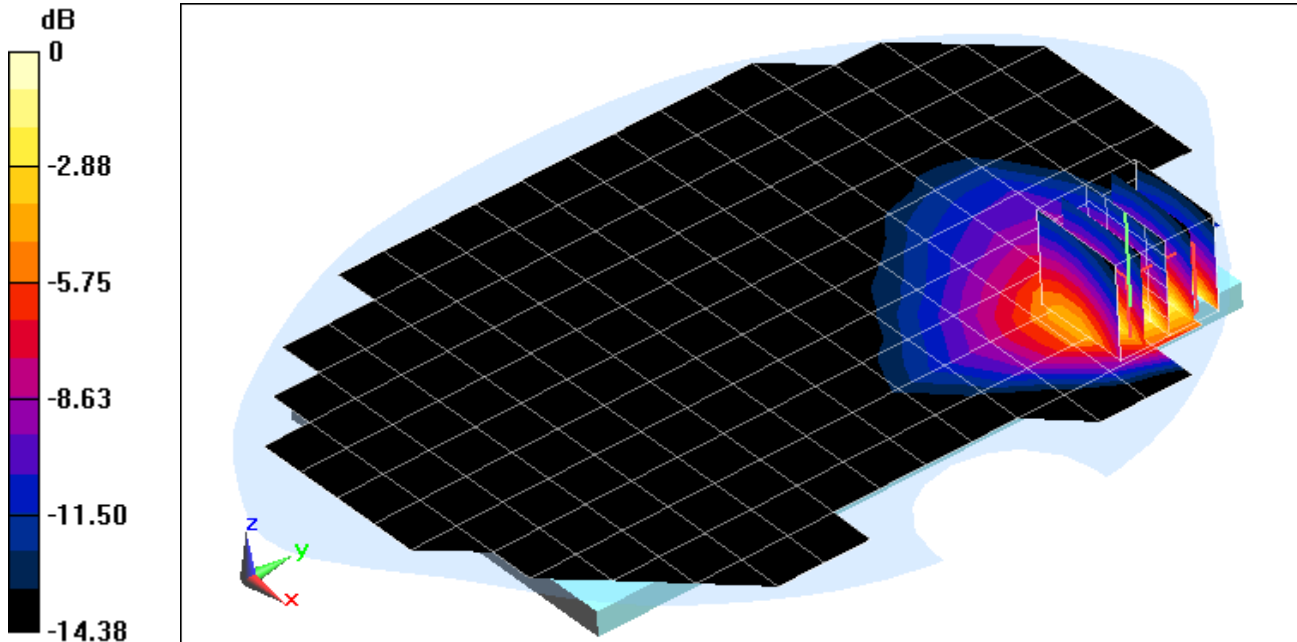
Communication System: UID 0, UMTS; Frequency: 846.6 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 835 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
 $f = 846.6 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 1.006 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 53.985$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space = 0.0 cm

Test Date: 12-08-2015; Ambient Temp: 24.2°C; Tissue Temp: 22.4°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3351; ConvF(6.11, 6.11, 6.11); Calibrated: 6/22/2015;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1322; Calibrated: 8/24/2015
Phantom: SAM V5.0 Right; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: 1647
Measurement SW: DASYS2, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Mode: UMTS 850, Body SAR, Back side, High.ch

Area Scan (13x18x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 28.59 V/m; Power Drift = 0.02 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.81 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.896 W/kg



0 dB = 1.14 W/kg = 0.57 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSMT3777; Type: Portable Tablet; Serial: 00174

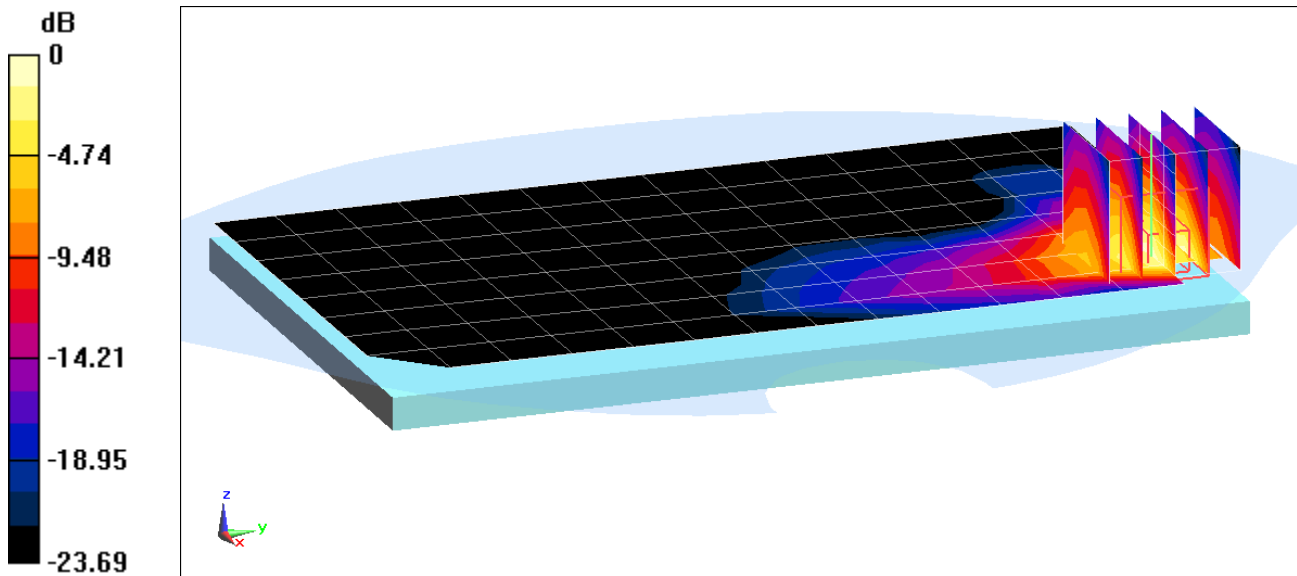
Communication System: UID 0, UMTS; Frequency: 1880 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 1900 Body; Medium parameters used:
 $f = 1880 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 1.481 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 53.488$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space = 0.0 cm

Test Date: 12-02-2015; Ambient Temp: 22.8°C; Tissue Temp: 22.6°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3333; ConvF(4.7, 4.7, 4.7); Calibrated: 10/29/2015;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1333; Calibrated: 10/27/2015
Phantom: SAM Front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1758
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Mode: UMTS 1900, Body SAR, Back side, Mid.ch

Area Scan (9x15x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 15.66 V/m; Power Drift = 0.02 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.836 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.398 W/kg



0 dB = 0.476 W/kg = -3.22 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSMT3777; Type: Portable Tablet; Serial: 00208

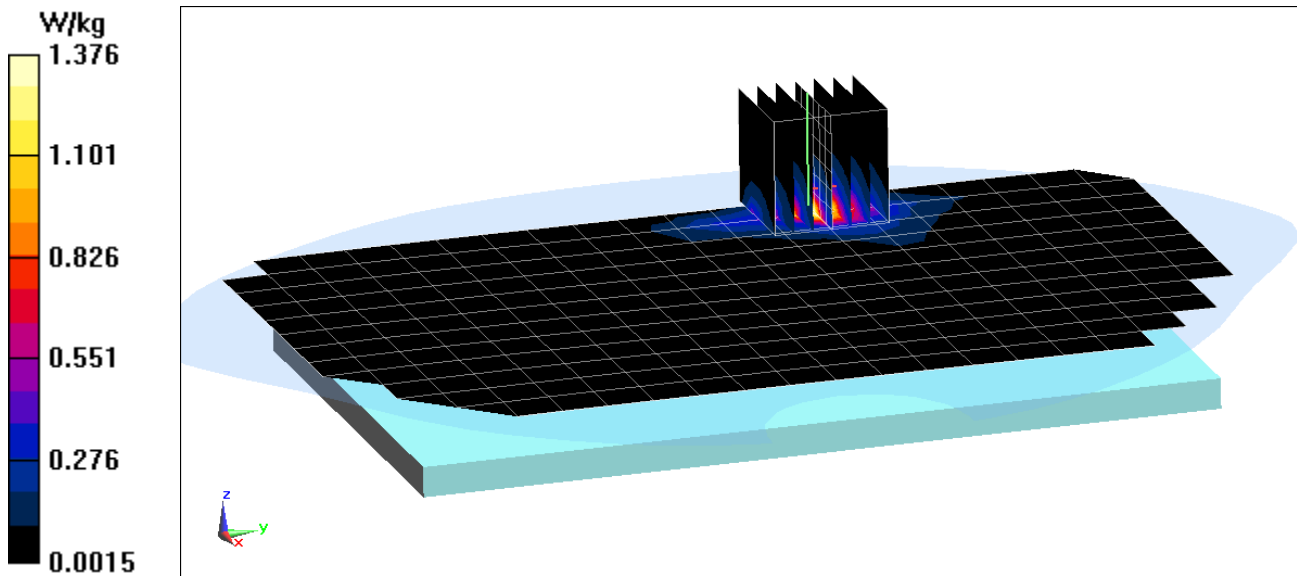
Communication System: UID 0, IEEE 802.11b; Frequency: 2437 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 2450 Body; Medium parameters used (interpolated):
 $f = 2437 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 2.006 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 50.308$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space = 0.0 cm

Test Date: 11-30-2015; Ambient Temp: 19.8°C; Tissue Temp: 21.3°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3319; ConvF(4.11, 4.11, 4.11); Calibrated: 3/19/2015;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1368; Calibrated: 3/13/2015
Phantom: SAM with CRP v4.0; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1800
Measurement SW: DASYS2, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Mode: IEEE 802.11b, 22 MHz Bandwidth, Body SAR, Ch 06, 1 Mbps, Back Side

Area Scan (13x21x1): Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm
Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 23.02 V/m; Power Drift = 0.19 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.02 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.974 W/kg



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSMT3777; Type: Portable Tablet; Serial: 00182

Communication System: UID 0, 802.11n; Frequency: 5310 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 5 GHz Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
 $f = 5310 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 5.485 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 47.436$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space = 0.0 cm

Test Date: 12-15-2015; Ambient Temp: 22.8°C; Tissue Temp: 22.2°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7357; ConvF(4.11, 4.11, 4.11); Calibrated: 4/23/2015;
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1407; Calibrated: 4/20/2015
Phantom: SAM v5.0 Left; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP: 1687
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

**Mode: IEEE 802.11n, U-NII-2A, 40 MHz Bandwidth, Body SAR,
Ch 62, 13.5 Mbps, Right Edge**

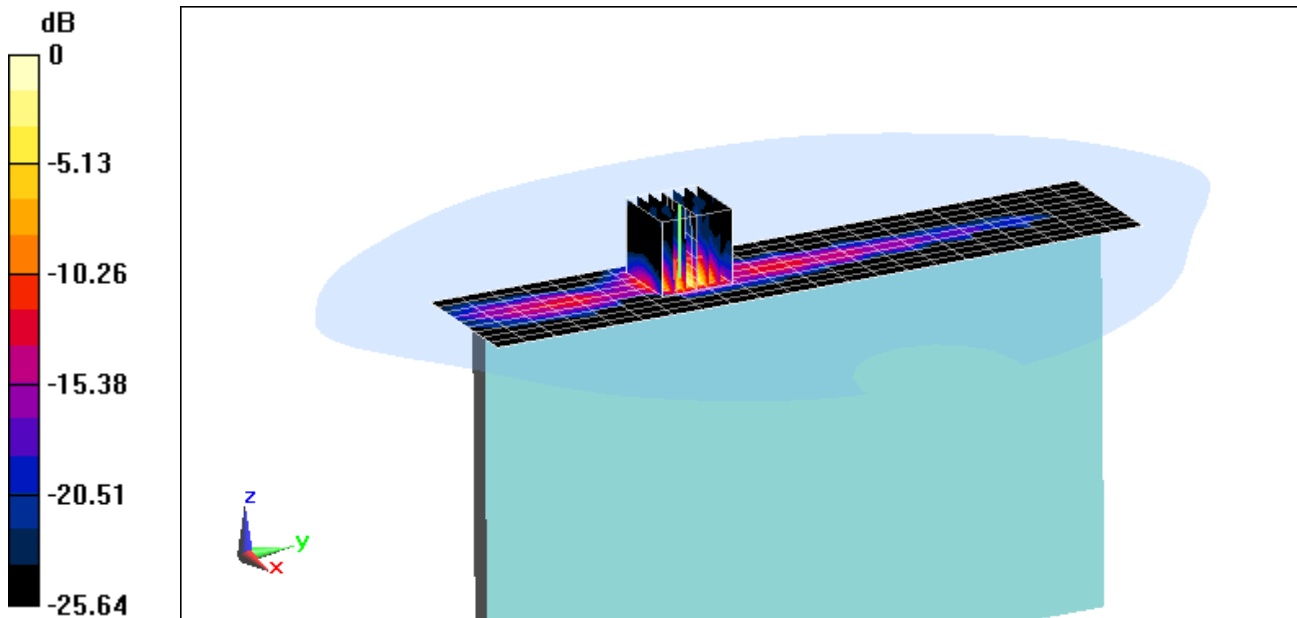
Area Scan (10x23x1): Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=10mm

Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio: 1.4

Reference Value = 13.35 V/m; Power Drift = -0.12 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 4.68 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.987 W/kg



0 dB = 2.63 W/kg = 4.20 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSMT3777; Type: Portable Tablet; Serial: 00208

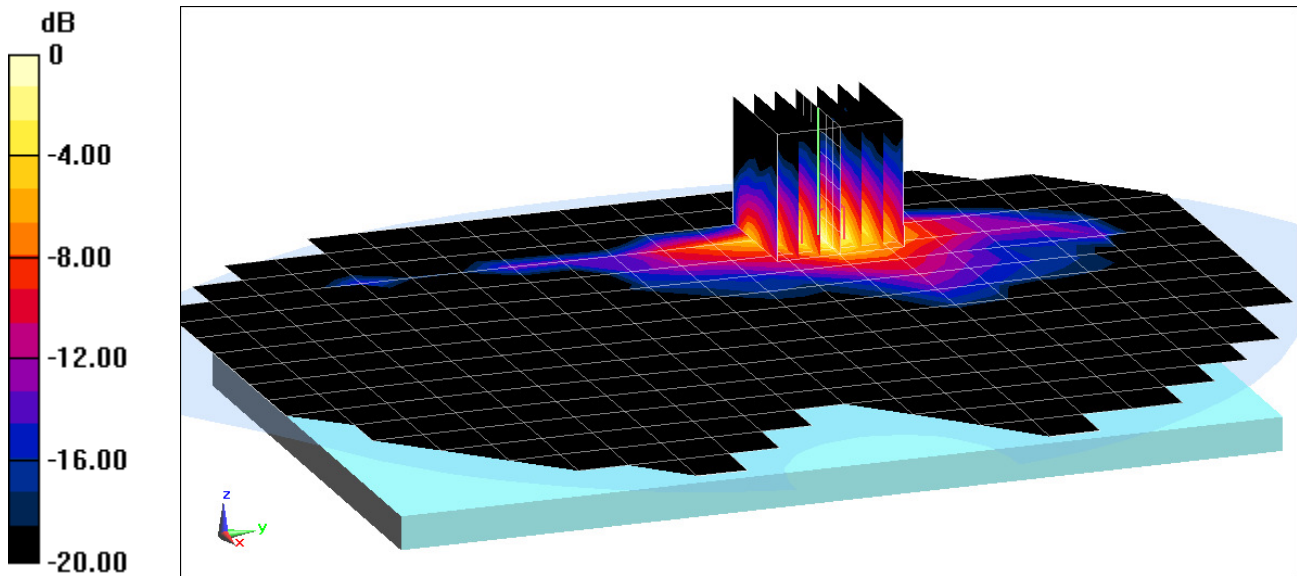
Communication System: UID 0, Bluetooth; Frequency: 2441 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 2400 Body; Medium parameters used (interpolated):
 $f = 2441 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 2.012 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 50.293$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space = 0.0 cm

Test Date: 11-30-2015; Ambient Temp: 19.8°C; Tissue Temp: 21.3°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3319; ConvF(4.11, 4.11, 4.11); Calibrated: 3/19/2015;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1368; Calibrated: 3/13/2015
Phantom: SAM with CRP v4.0; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1800
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Mode: Bluetooth, Body SAR, Ch 39, 1 Mbps, Back Side

Area Scan (17x21x1): Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm
Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 9.110 V/m; Power Drift = -0.06 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.392 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.132 W/kg



0 dB = 0.192 W/kg = -7.17 dBW/kg

APPENDIX B: SYSTEM VERIFICATION

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 835 MHz; Type: D835V2; Serial: 4d119

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 835 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 835 Head; Medium parameters used:

$f = 835 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 0.889 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 40.854$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.5 cm

Test Date: 12-07-2015; Ambient Temp: 23.0°C; Tissue Temp: 22.4°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3209; ConvF(6.04, 6.04, 6.04); Calibrated: 3/19/2015;

Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1407; Calibrated: 4/20/2015

Phantom: SAM v5.0 front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP-1646

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

835 MHz System Verification at 23.0 dBm (200 mW)

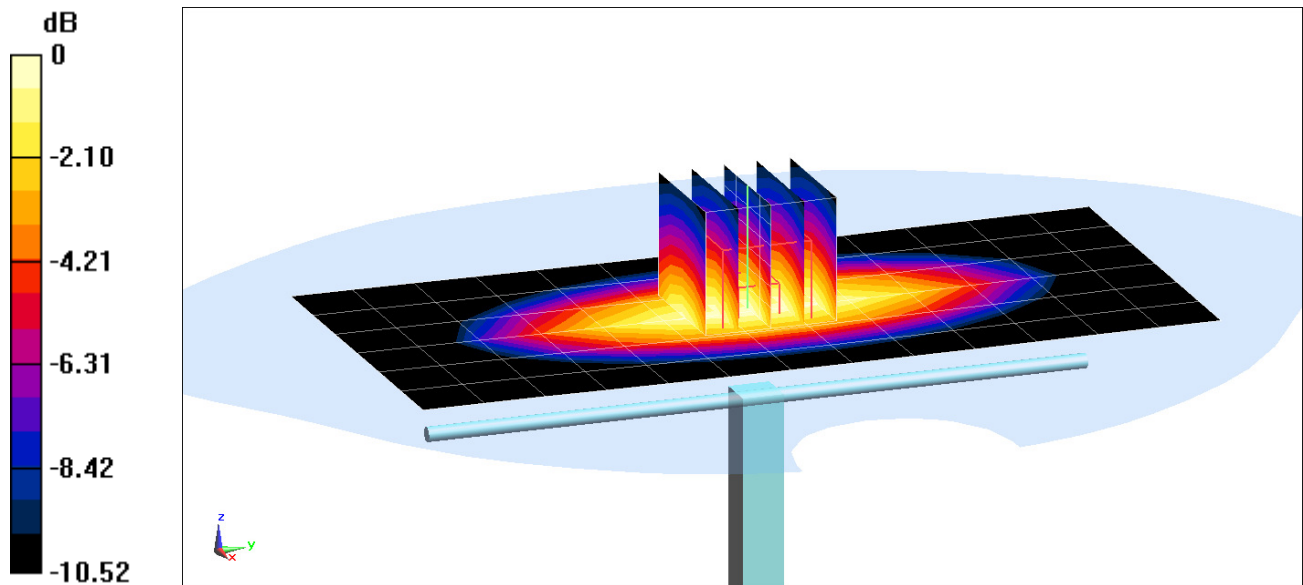
Area Scan (7x14x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 2.76 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 1.89 W/kg

Deviation (1g) = 0.75%



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2; Serial: 5d149

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 1900 Head; Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 1900 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 1.44 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 38.376$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 12-03-2015; Ambient Temp: 23.2°C; Tissue Temp: 22.9°C

Probe: ES3DV2 - SN3022; ConvF(4.93, 4.93, 4.93); Calibrated: 8/26/2015;

Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn665; Calibrated: 2/18/2015

Phantom: SAM with CRP v4.0; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1797

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

1900 MHz System Verification at 20.0 dBm (100 mW)

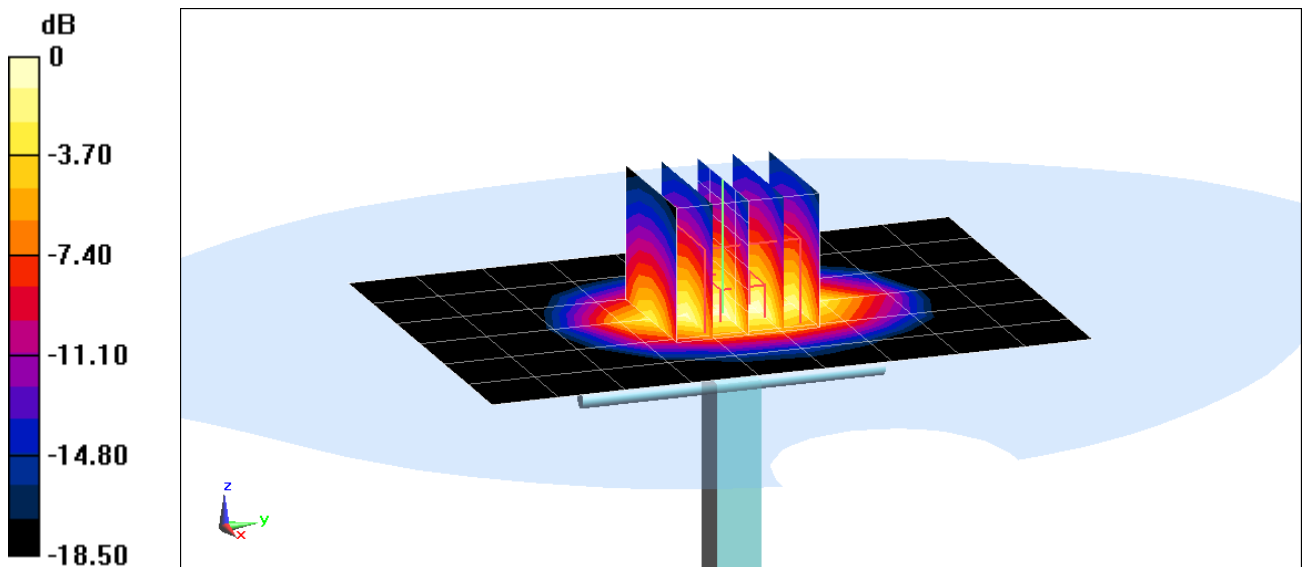
Area Scan (7x10x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 7.18 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 3.87 W/kg

Deviation(1 g) = -4.91%



0 dB = 4.87 W/kg = 6.88 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 2450 MHz; Type: D2450V2; Serial: 719

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 2450 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 2450 Head; Medium parameters used:

$f = 2450 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 1.881 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 37.898$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 12-02-2015; Ambient Temp: 23.3°C; Tissue Temp: 22.4°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3263; ConvF(4.4, 4.4, 4.4); Calibrated: 5/20/2015;

Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn859; Calibrated: 6/17/2015

Phantom: SAM with CRP v5.0 (Right); Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1759

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

2450 MHz System Verification at 20.0 dBm (100 mW)

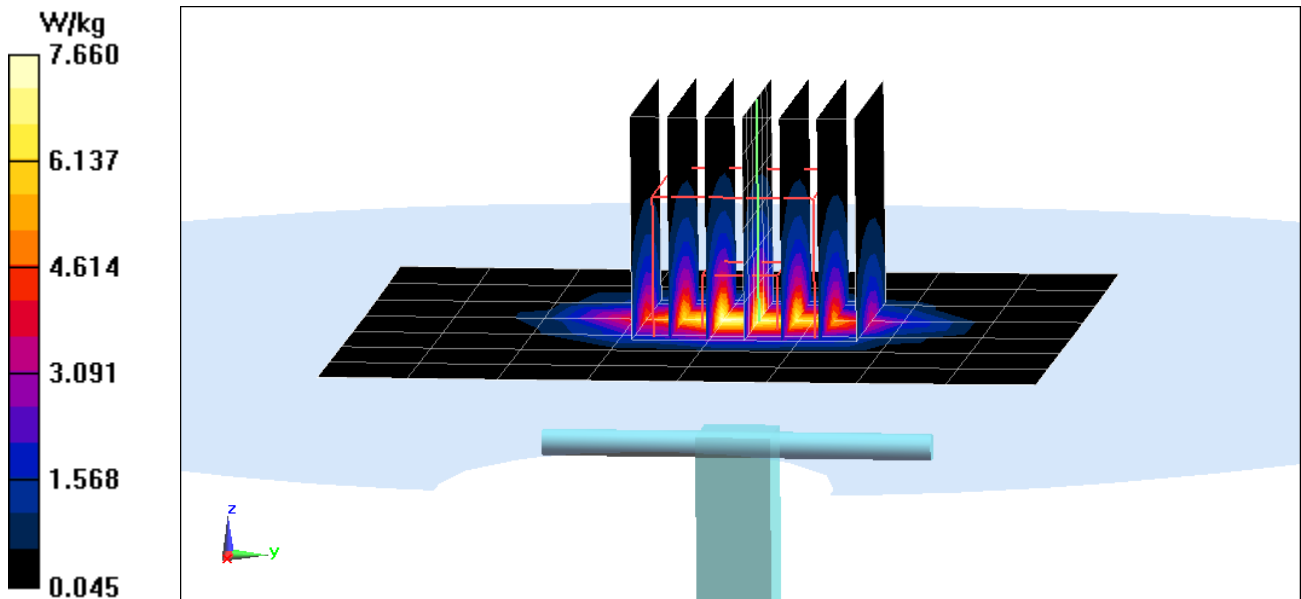
Area Scan (8x9x1): Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm

Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 11.9 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 5.84 W/kg

Deviation(1 g) = 7.75 %



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 5 GHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: 1191

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 5250 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 5 GHz Head; Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 5250 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 4.661 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 36.791$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space = 1.0 cm

Test Date: 12-02-2015; Ambient Temp: 23.5°C; Tissue Temp: 21.6°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7308; ConvF(5.2, 5.2, 5.2); Calibrated: 7/21/2015;

Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1322; Calibrated: 8/24/2015

Phantom: SAM 5.0 front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:-1648

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

5250 MHz System Verification at 17.0 dBm (50 mW)

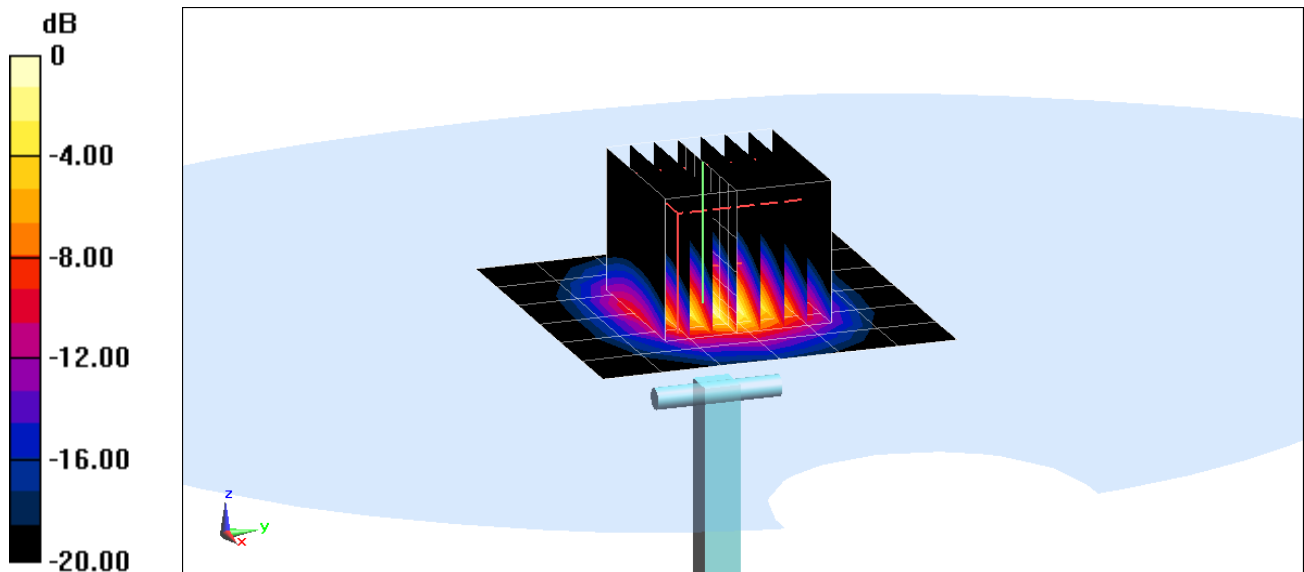
Area Scan (7x7x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm

Zoom Scan (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio: 1.4

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 15.1 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 3.76 W/kg

Deviation(1 g) = -8.85 %



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 5 GHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: 1191

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 5600 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 5 GHz Head; Medium parameters used:

$f = 5600 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 5.012 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 36.243$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space = 1.0 cm

Test Date: 12-02-2015; Ambient Temp: 23.5°C; Tissue Temp: 21.6°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7308; ConvF(4.65, 4.65, 4.65); Calibrated: 7/21/2015;

Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1322; Calibrated: 8/24/2015

Phantom: SAM 5.0 front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:-1648

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

5600 MHz System Verification at 17.0 dBm (50 mW)

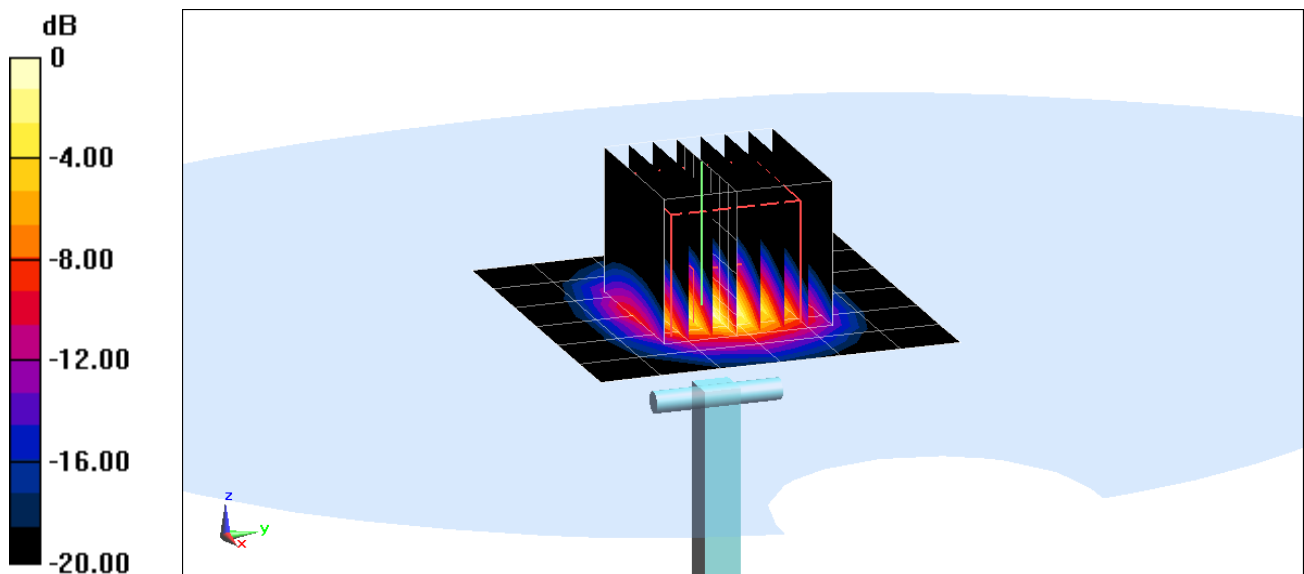
Area Scan (7x7x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm

Zoom Scan (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio: 1.4

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 16.9 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 4.11 W/kg

Deviation(1 g) = -2.72 %



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 5 GHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: 1191

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 5750 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 5 GHz Head; Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 5750 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 5.184 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 35.99$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space = 1.0 cm

Test Date: 12-02-2015; Ambient Temp: 23.5°C; Tissue Temp: 21.6°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7308; ConvF(4.86, 4.86, 4.86); Calibrated: 7/21/2015;

Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1322; Calibrated: 8/24/2015

Phantom: SAM 5.0 front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:-1648

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

5750 MHz System Verification at 17.0 dBm (50 mW)

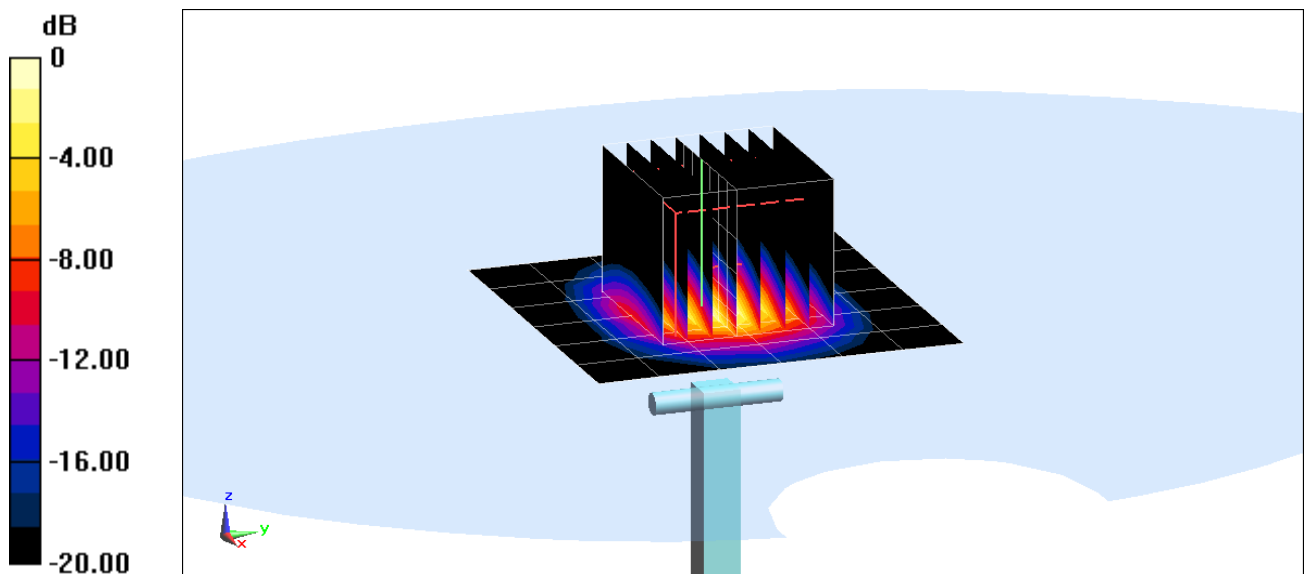
Area Scan (7x7x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm

Zoom Scan (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio: 1.4

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 16.6 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 3.83 W/kg

Deviation(1 g) = -4.25 %



0 dB = 9.36 W/kg = 9.71 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 835 MHz; Type: D835V2; Serial: 4d133

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 835 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 835 Body Medium parameters used:

$f = 835 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 0.995 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 54.082$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.5 cm

Test Date: 12-08-2015; Ambient Temp: 24.2°C; Tissue Temp: 22.4°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3351; ConvF(6.11, 6.11, 6.11); Calibrated: 6/22/2015;

Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1322; Calibrated: 8/24/2015

Phantom: SAM V5.0 Right; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: 1647

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

835 MHz System Verification at 23.0 dBm (200 mW)

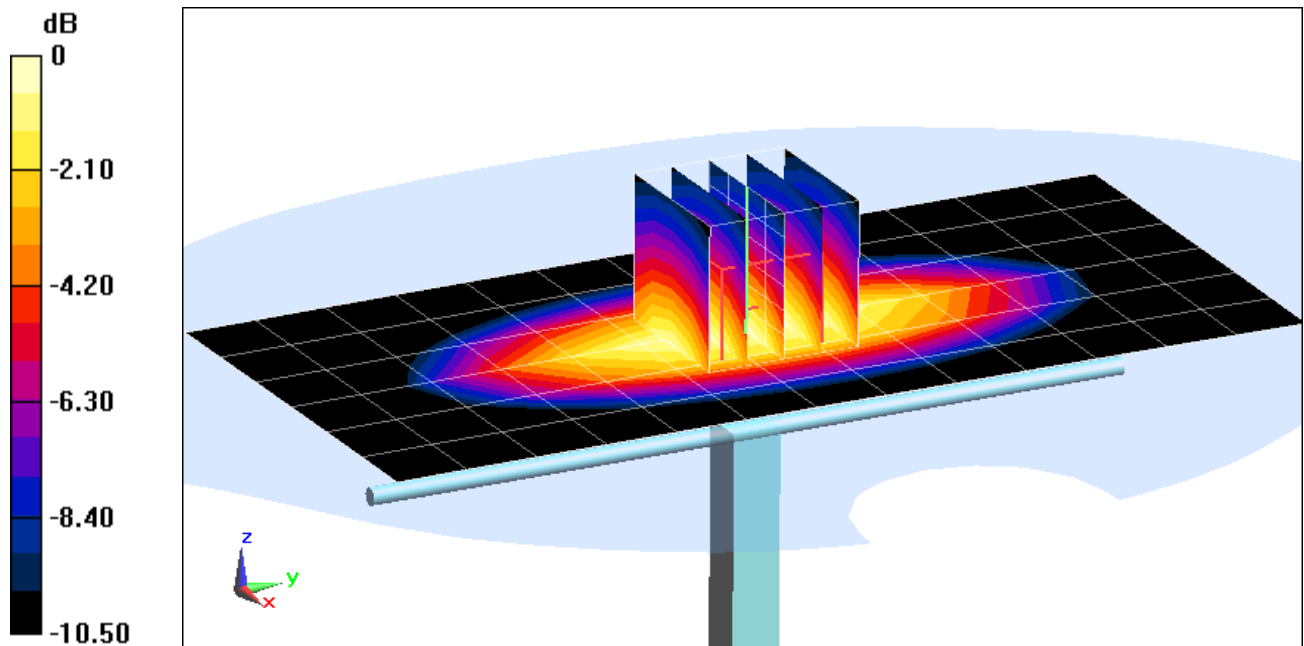
Area Scan (7x14x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 2.86 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 1.96 W/kg

Deviation(1 g) = 5.95%



0 dB = 2.29 W/kg = 3.60 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2; Serial: 5d149

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 1900 Body; Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 1900 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 1.502 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 53.37$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 12-02-2015; Ambient Temp: 22.8°C; Tissue Temp: 22.6°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3333; ConvF(4.7, 4.7, 4.7); Calibrated: 10/29/2015;

Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1333; Calibrated: 10/27/2015

Phantom: SAM Front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1758

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

1900 MHz System Verification at 20.0 dBm (100 mW)

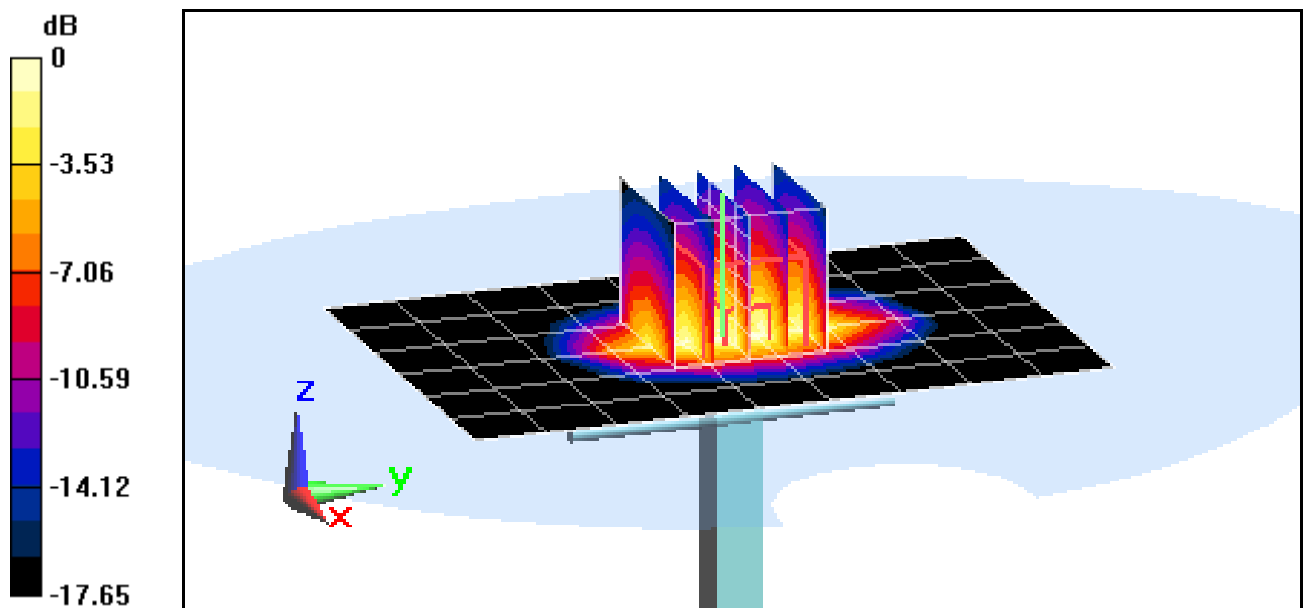
Area Scan (7x10x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 6.74 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 3.81 W/kg

Deviation(1 g) = -5.69%



0 dB = 4.76 W/kg = 6.78 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 2450 MHz; Type: D2450V2; Serial: 797

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 2450 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 2450 Body; Medium parameters used:

$f = 2450 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 2.025 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 50.261$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 11-30-2015; Ambient Temp: 19.8°C; Tissue Temp: 21.3°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3319; ConvF(4.11, 4.11, 4.11); Calibrated: 3/19/2015;

Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1368; Calibrated: 3/13/2015

Phantom: SAM with CRP v4.0; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1800

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

2450 MHz System Verification at 20.0 dBm (100 mW)

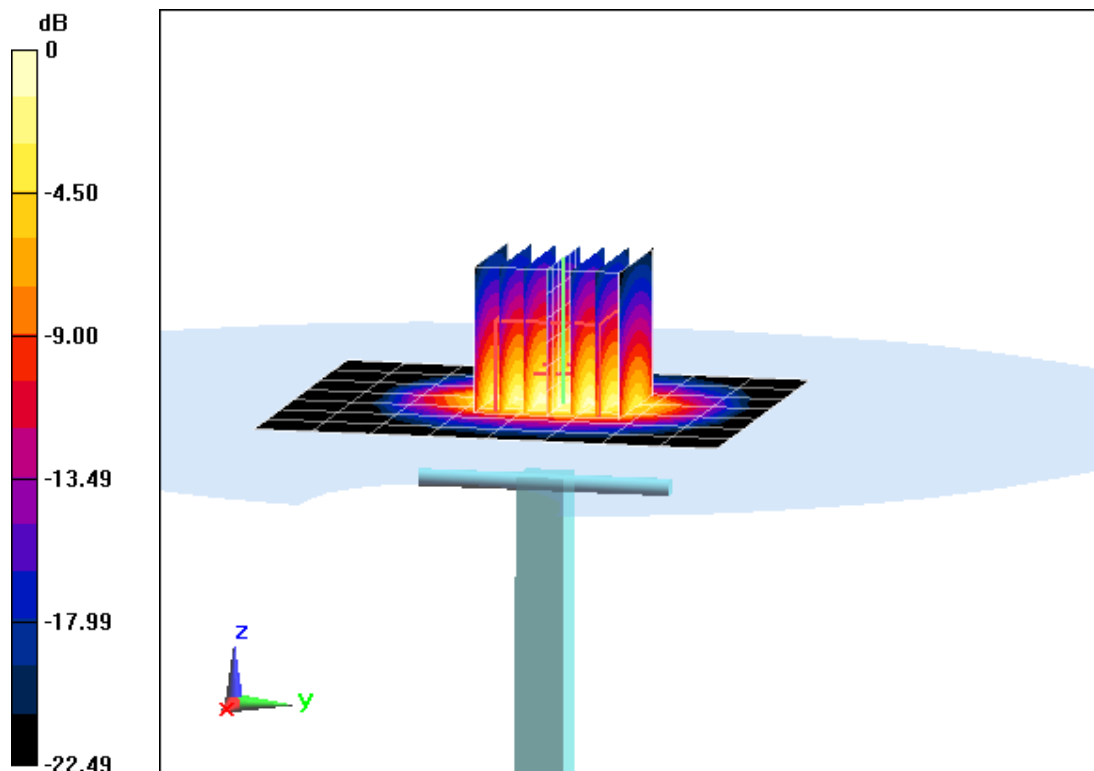
Area Scan (8x9x1): Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm

Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 10.4 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 4.85 W/kg

Deviation(1 g) = -5.83%



0 dB = 6.42 W/kg = 8.08 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 2450 MHz; Type: D2450V2; Serial: 719

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 2450 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 2450 Body; Medium parameters used:

$f = 2450 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 2.027 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 50.867$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 12-02-2015; Ambient Temp: 23.4°C; Tissue Temp: 21.5°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3319; ConvF(4.11, 4.11, 4.11); Calibrated: 3/19/2015;

Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1368; Calibrated: 3/13/2015

Phantom: SAM with CRP v4.0; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1800

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

2450 MHz System Verification at 20.0 dBm (100 mW)

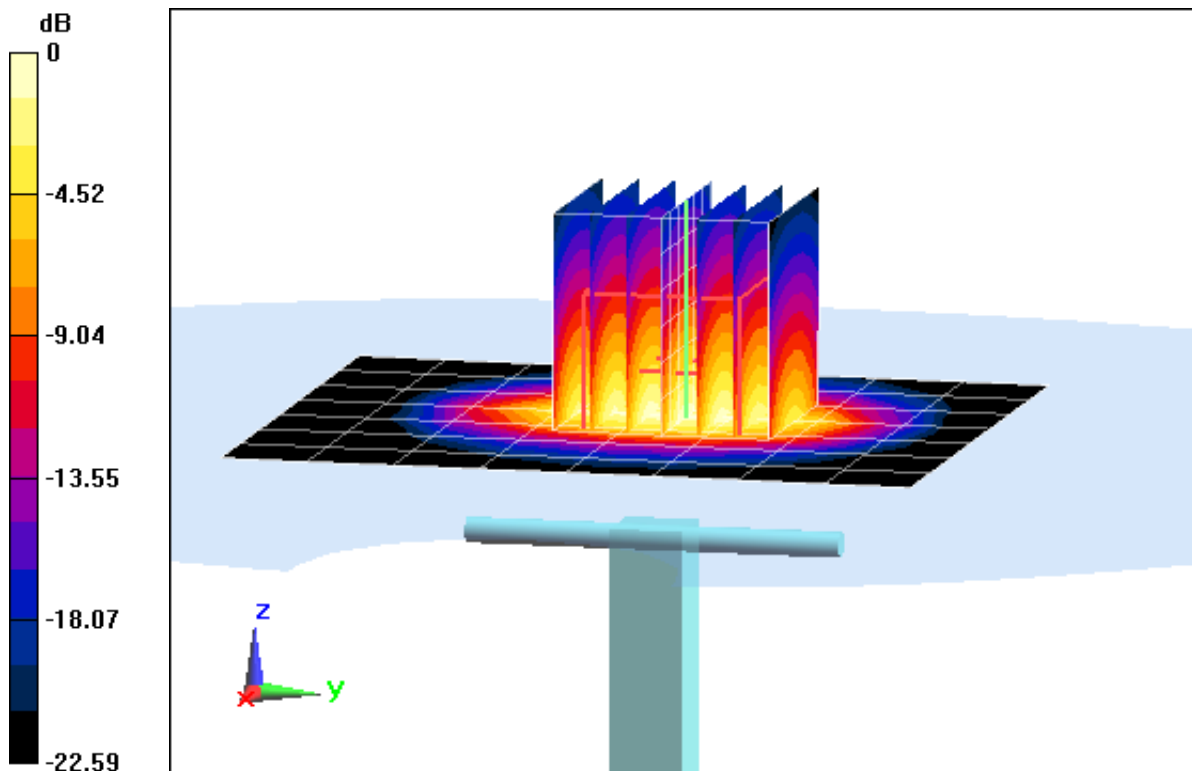
Area Scan (8x9x1): Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm

Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 11.1 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 5.2 W/kg

Deviation(1 g) = 0.19%



0 dB = 6.87 W/kg = 8.37 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 5 GHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: 1120

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 5300 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 5 GHz Body; Medium parameters used:

$f = 5300 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 5.547 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 47.284$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 11-30-2015; Ambient Temp: 22.5°C; Tissue Temp: 21.4°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3914; ConvF(4.33, 4.33, 4.33); Calibrated: 2/10/2015;

Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1323; Calibrated: 9/16/2015

Phantom: SAM Sub; Type: QD000P40CC; Serial: TP:1357

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

5300 MHz System Verification at 17.0 dBm (50 mW)

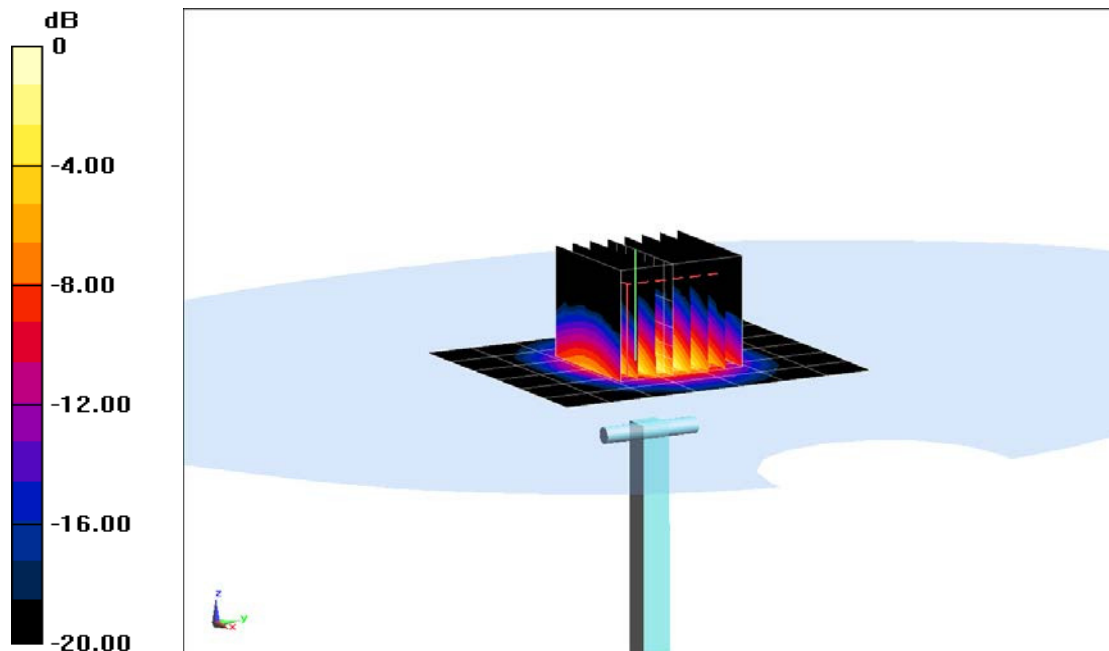
Area Scan (7x8x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm

Zoom Scan (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio: 1.4

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 17.1 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 3.83 W/kg

Deviation(1 g) = 1.86%



0 dB = 7.91 W/kg = 8.98 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 5 GHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: 1057

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 5300 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 5 GHz Body Medium parameters used:

$f = 5300 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 5.472 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 47.459$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 12-15-2015; Ambient Temp: 22.8°C; Tissue Temp: 22.2°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7357; ConvF(4.11, 4.11, 4.11); Calibrated: 4/23/2015;

Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1407; Calibrated: 4/20/2015

Phantom: SAM v5.0 Left; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP: 1687

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

5300 MHz System Verification at 17.0 dBm (50 mW)

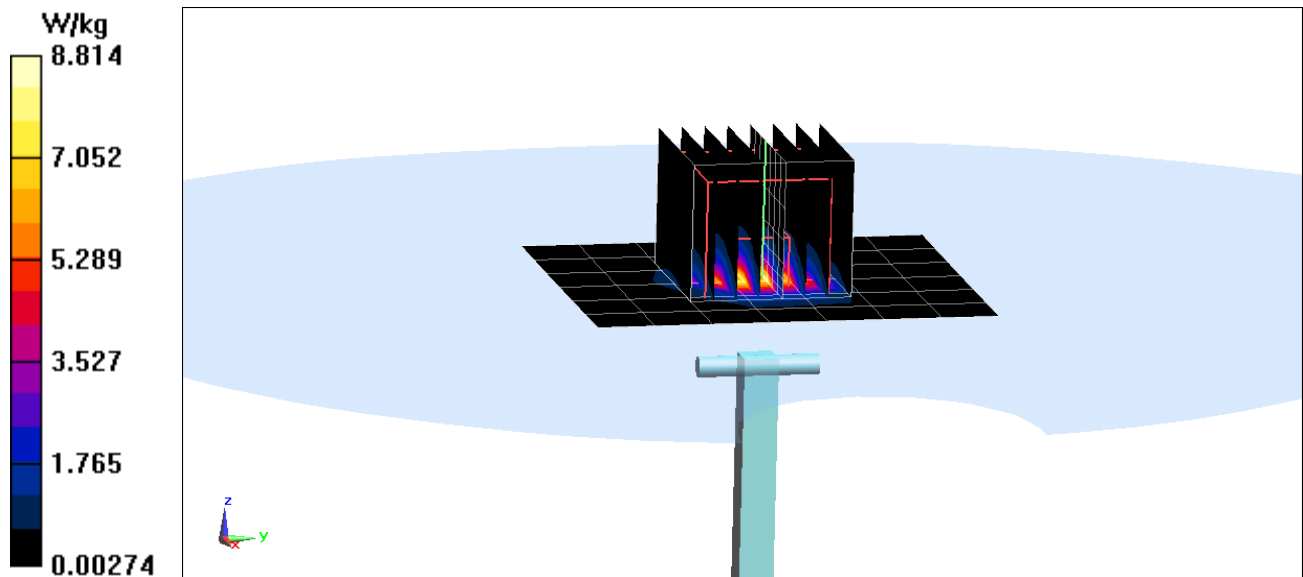
Area Scan (7x8x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm

Zoom Scan (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio: 1.4

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 15.1 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 3.76 W/kg

Deviation (1g) = 1.35%



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 5 GHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: 1120

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 5600 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 5 GHz Body; Medium parameters used:

$f = 5600 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 5.956 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 46.801$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 11-30-2015; Ambient Temp: 22.5°C; Tissue Temp: 21.4°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3914; ConvF(3.89, 3.89, 3.89); Calibrated: 2/10/2015;

Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1323; Calibrated: 9/16/2015

Phantom: SAM Sub; Type: QD000P40CC; Serial: TP:1357

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

5600 MHz System Verification at 17.0 dBm (50 mW)

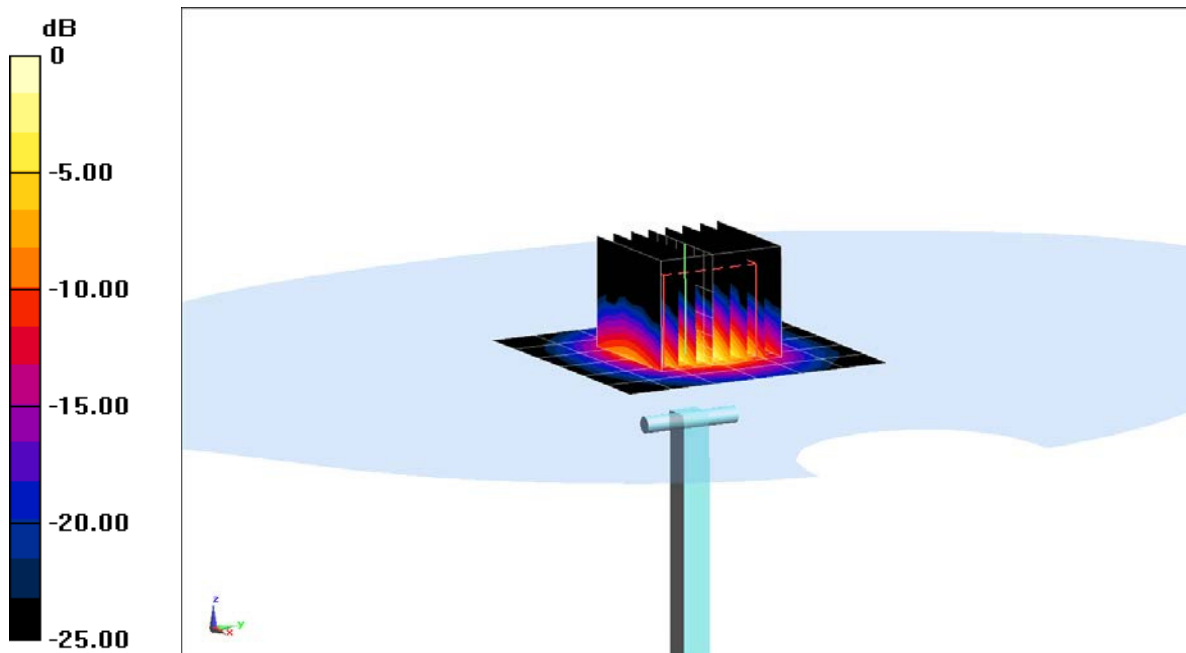
Area Scan (7x7x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm

Zoom Scan (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio: 1.4

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 18.4 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 3.93 W/kg

Deviation(1 g) = 1.55%



0 dB = 10.4 W/kg = 10.17 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 5 GHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: 1120

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 5800 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 5 GHz Body; Medium parameters used:

$f = 5800 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 6.214 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 46.441$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 11-30-2015; Ambient Temp: 22.5°C; Tissue Temp: 21.4°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3914; ConvF(4.01, 4.01, 4.01); Calibrated: 2/10/2015;

Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1323; Calibrated: 9/16/2015

Phantom: SAM Sub; Type: QD000P40CC; Serial: TP:1357

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

5800 MHz System Verification at 17.0 dBm (50 mW)

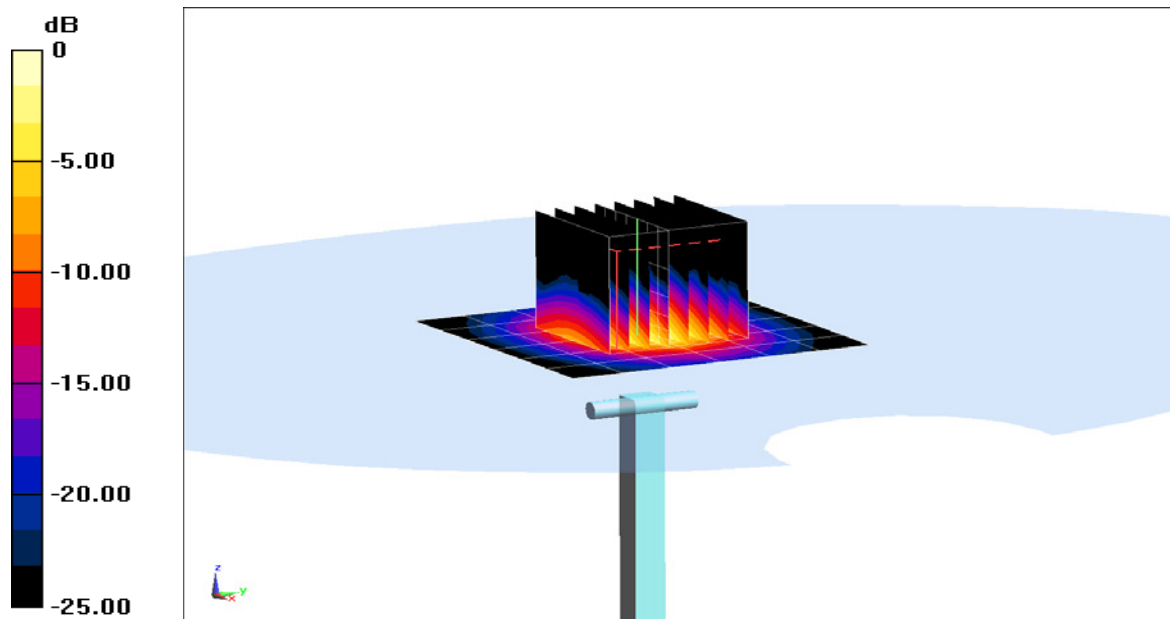
Area Scan (7x7x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm

Zoom Scan (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio: 1.4

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 17.5 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 3.68 W/kg

Deviation(1 g) = -3.54%



0 dB = 10.0 W/kg = 10.00 dBW/kg

APPENDIX C: PROBE CALIBRATION



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

Client **PC Test**

Certificate No: **D835V2-4d119_Apr15**

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object **D835V2 - SN:4d119**

Calibration procedure(s) **QA CAL-05.v9**
Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz

Calibration date: **April 13, 2015**

RY ✓
4/29/15

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

| Primary Standards | ID # | Cal Date (Certificate No.) | Scheduled Calibration |
|-----------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------|
| Power meter EPM-442A | GB37480704 | 07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02020) | Oct-15 |
| Power sensor HP 8481A | US37292783 | 07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02020) | Oct-15 |
| Power sensor HP 8481A | MY41092317 | 07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02021) | Oct-15 |
| Reference 20 dB Attenuator | SN: 5058 (20k) | 01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02131) | Mar-16 |
| Type-N mismatch combination | SN: 5047.2 / 06327 | 01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02134) | Mar-16 |
| Reference Probe ES3DV3 | SN: 3205 | 30-Dec-14 (No. ES3-3205_Dec14) | Dec-15 |
| DAE4 | SN: 601 | 18-Aug-14 (No. DAE4-601_Aug14) | Aug-15 |
| Secondary Standards | ID # | Check Date (in house) | Scheduled Check |
| RF generator R&S SMT-06 | 100005 | 04-Aug-99 (in house check Oct-13) | In house check: Oct-16 |
| Network Analyzer HP 8753E | US37390585 S4206 | 18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-14) | In house check: Oct-15 |

Calibrated by: **Israe Elnaouq** (Name) / **Laboratory Technician** (Function) / *[Signature]* (Signature)

Approved by: **Katja Pokovic** (Name) / **Technical Manager** (Function) / *[Signature]* (Signature)

Issued: April 13, 2015

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

Glossary:

| | |
|-------|---------------------------------|
| TSL | tissue simulating liquid |
| ConvF | sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z |
| N/A | not applicable or not measured |

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
- IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005
- KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Additional Documentation:

- DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- Measurement Conditions:** Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- Antenna Parameters with TSL:** The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:** These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- Electrical Delay:** One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- SAR measured:** SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- SAR normalized:** SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- SAR for nominal TSL parameters:** The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor $k=2$, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

| | | |
|------------------------------|------------------------|-------------|
| DASY Version | DASY5 | V52.8.8 |
| Extrapolation | Advanced Extrapolation | |
| Phantom | Modular Flat Phantom | |
| Distance Dipole Center - TSL | 15 mm | with Spacer |
| Zoom Scan Resolution | dx, dy, dz = 5 mm | |
| Frequency | 835 MHz \pm 1 MHz | |

Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

| | Temperature | Permittivity | Conductivity |
|---|---------------------|----------------|----------------------|
| Nominal Head TSL parameters | 22.0 °C | 41.5 | 0.90 mho/m |
| Measured Head TSL parameters | (22.0 \pm 0.2) °C | 40.9 \pm 6 % | 0.94 mho/m \pm 6 % |
| Head TSL temperature change during test | < 0.5 °C | ---- | ---- |

SAR result with Head TSL

| SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Head TSL | Condition | |
|---|--------------------|--|
| SAR measured | 250 mW input power | 2.43 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | 9.38 W/kg \pm 17.0 % (k=2) |

| SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Head TSL | condition | |
|---|--------------------|--|
| SAR measured | 250 mW input power | 1.57 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | 6.11 W/kg \pm 16.5 % (k=2) |

Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

| | Temperature | Permittivity | Conductivity |
|---|---------------------|----------------|----------------------|
| Nominal Body TSL parameters | 22.0 °C | 55.2 | 0.97 mho/m |
| Measured Body TSL parameters | (22.0 \pm 0.2) °C | 55.4 \pm 6 % | 1.01 mho/m \pm 6 % |
| Body TSL temperature change during test | < 0.5 °C | ---- | ---- |

SAR result with Body TSL

| SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Body TSL | Condition | |
|---|--------------------|--|
| SAR measured | 250 mW input power | 2.37 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | 9.20 W/kg \pm 17.0 % (k=2) |

| SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Body TSL | condition | |
|---|--------------------|--|
| SAR measured | 250 mW input power | 1.55 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | 6.06 W/kg \pm 16.5 % (k=2) |

Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS 0108)

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

| | |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Impedance, transformed to feed point | 50.2 Ω - 2.2 j Ω |
| Return Loss | - 33.3 dB |

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

| | |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Impedance, transformed to feed point | 47.7 Ω - 4.9 j Ω |
| Return Loss | - 25.1 dB |

General Antenna Parameters and Design

| | |
|----------------------------------|----------|
| Electrical Delay (one direction) | 1.386 ns |
|----------------------------------|----------|

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.

No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

| | |
|-----------------|---------------|
| Manufactured by | SPEAG |
| Manufactured on | June 29, 2010 |

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 13.04.2015

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 835 MHz; Type: D835V2; Serial: D835V2 - SN:4d119

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 835 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 835 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 0.94 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 40.9$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(6.2, 6.2, 6.2); Calibrated: 30.12.2014;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 18.08.2014
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 4.9L; Type: QD000P49AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.8(1222); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7331)

Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=15mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

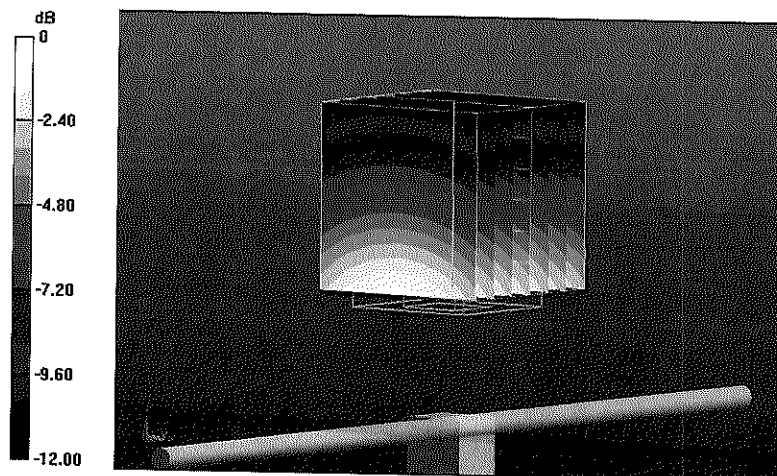
Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 56.77 V/m; Power Drift = 0.01 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.64 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 2.43 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.57 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.85 W/kg

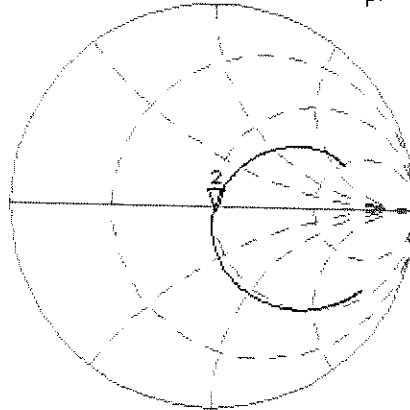


0 dB = 2.85 W/kg = 4.55 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL

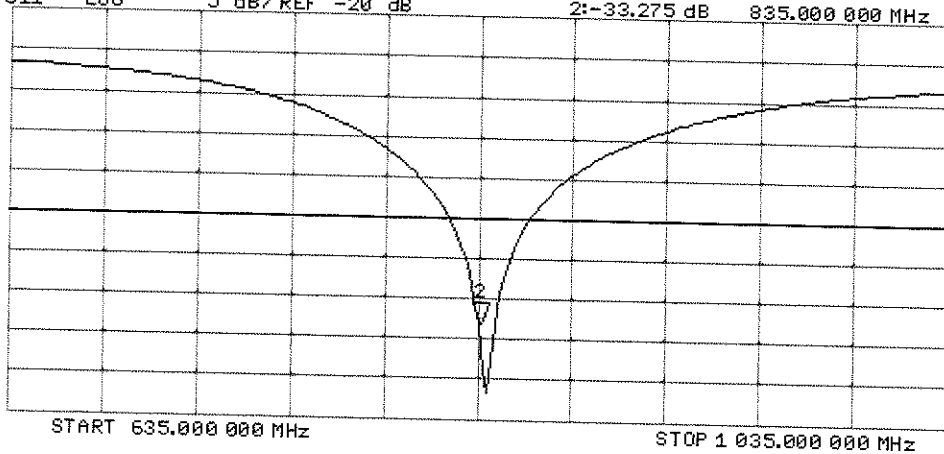
CH1 S11 1 U FS 13 Apr 2015 13:42:59
 2: 50.213 Ω -2.1602 \angle 88.237 μ F 835.000 000 MHz

*
 Del
 CA
 Avg
 16
 H1 d



CH2 S11 LOG 5 dB/REF -20 dB 2: -33.275 dB 835.000 000 MHz

CA
 Avg
 16
 H1 d



DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 13.04.2015

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 835 MHz; Type: D835V2; Serial: D835V2 - SN:4d119

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 835 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 835$ MHz; $\sigma = 1.01$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 55.4$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(6.17, 6.17, 6.17); Calibrated: 30.12.2014;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 18.08.2014
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 4.9L; Type: QD000P49AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.8(1222); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7331)

Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=15mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

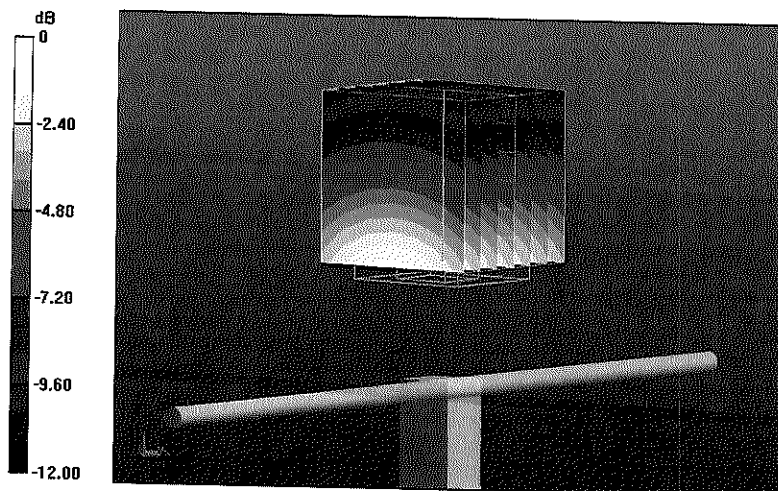
Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 54.44 V/m; Power Drift = -0.06 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.52 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 2.37 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.55 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.77 W/kg



0 dB = 2.77 W/kg = 4.42 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL

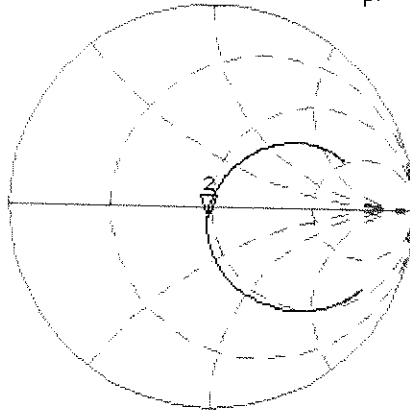
CH1 S11 1 U FS 13 Apr 2015 10:53:33
 2: 47.658 Ω -4.9043 Ω 38.865 pF 835.000 000 MHz

*
Del

Ca

Avg
16

H1 d

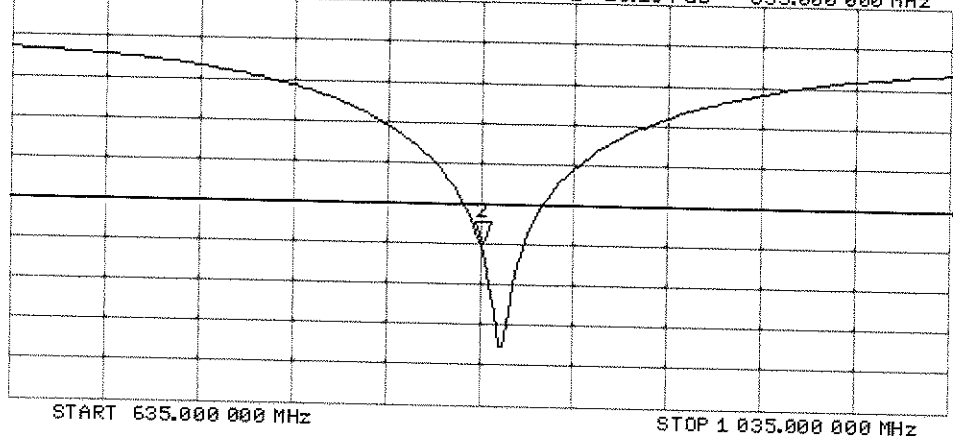


CH2 S11 LOG 5 dB/REF -20 dB 2:-25.104 dB 835.000 000 MHz

Ca

Avg
16

H1 d





Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

Client **PC Test**

Certificate No: **D1900V2-5d149_Jul15**

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object **D1900V2 - SN:5d149**

Calibration procedure(s) **QA CAL-05.v9
Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz**

CCV
8/4/15

Calibration date: **July 14, 2015**

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

| Primary Standards | ID # | Cal Date (Certificate No.) | Scheduled Calibration |
|-----------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------|
| Power meter EPM-442A | GB37480704 | 07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02020) | Oct-15 |
| Power sensor HP 8481A | US37292783 | 07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02020) | Oct-15 |
| Power sensor HP 8481A | MY41092317 | 07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02021) | Oct-15 |
| Reference 20 dB Attenuator | SN: 5058 (20k) | 01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02131) | Mar-16 |
| Type-N mismatch combination | SN: 5047.2 / 06327 | 01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02134) | Mar-16 |
| Reference Probe ES3DV3 | SN: 3205 | 30-Dec-14 (No. ES3-3205_Dec14) | Dec-15 |
| DAE4 | SN: 601 | 18-Aug-14 (No. DAE4-601_Aug14) | Aug-15 |
| Secondary Standards | ID # | Check Date (in house) | Scheduled Check |
| RF generator R&S SMT-06 | 100005 | 04-Aug-99 (in house check Oct-13) | In house check: Oct-16 |
| Network Analyzer HP 8753E | US37390585 S4206 | 18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-14) | In house check: Oct-15 |

Calibrated by: **Leif Klysner** (Name), **Laboratory Technician** (Function), *[Signature]* (Signature)

Approved by: **Katja Pokovic** (Name), **Technical Manager** (Function), *[Signature]* (Signature)

Issued: July 14, 2015

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

Glossary:

| | |
|-------|---------------------------------|
| TSL | tissue simulating liquid |
| ConvF | sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z |
| N/A | not applicable or not measured |

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
- IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005
- IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz)", March 2010
- KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Additional Documentation:

- DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- Measurement Conditions:* Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- Antenna Parameters with TSL:* The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:* These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- Electrical Delay:* One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- SAR measured:* SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- SAR normalized:* SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- SAR for nominal TSL parameters:* The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor $k=2$, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------|-------------|
| DASY Version | DASY5 | V52.8.8 |
| Extrapolation | Advanced Extrapolation | |
| Phantom | Modular Flat Phantom | |
| Distance Dipole Center - TSL | 10 mm | with Spacer |
| Zoom Scan Resolution | dx, dy, dz = 5 mm | |
| Frequency | 1900 MHz \pm 1 MHz | |

Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

| | Temperature | Permittivity | Conductivity |
|--|---------------------|----------------|----------------------|
| Nominal Head TSL parameters | 22.0 °C | 40.0 | 1.40 mho/m |
| Measured Head TSL parameters | (22.0 \pm 0.2) °C | 39.7 \pm 6 % | 1.38 mho/m \pm 6 % |
| Head TSL temperature change during test | < 0.5 °C | ---- | ---- |

SAR result with Head TSL

| SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Head TSL | Condition | |
|---|--------------------|--|
| SAR measured | 250 mW input power | 10.1 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | 40.7 W/kg \pm 17.0 % (k=2) |

| SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Head TSL | condition | |
|---|--------------------|--|
| SAR measured | 250 mW input power | 5.34 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | 21.5 W/kg \pm 16.5 % (k=2) |

Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

| | Temperature | Permittivity | Conductivity |
|--|---------------------|----------------|----------------------|
| Nominal Body TSL parameters | 22.0 °C | 53.3 | 1.52 mho/m |
| Measured Body TSL parameters | (22.0 \pm 0.2) °C | 52.7 \pm 6 % | 1.54 mho/m \pm 6 % |
| Body TSL temperature change during test | < 0.5 °C | ---- | ---- |

SAR result with Body TSL

| SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Body TSL | Condition | |
|---|--------------------|--|
| SAR measured | 250 mW input power | 10.2 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | 40.4 W/kg \pm 17.0 % (k=2) |

| SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Body TSL | condition | |
|---|--------------------|--|
| SAR measured | 250 mW input power | 5.49 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | 21.8 W/kg \pm 16.5 % (k=2) |

Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS 0108)

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

| | |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Impedance, transformed to feed point | $51.4 \Omega + 5.6 j\Omega$ |
| Return Loss | - 24.9 dB |

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

| | |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Impedance, transformed to feed point | $47.7 \Omega + 6.1 j\Omega$ |
| Return Loss | - 23.5 dB |

General Antenna Parameters and Design

| | |
|----------------------------------|----------|
| Electrical Delay (one direction) | 1.197 ns |
|----------------------------------|----------|

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.

No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Manufactured by | SPEAG |
| Manufactured on | March 11, 2011 |

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 14.07.2015

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2; Serial: D1900V2 - SN:5d149

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 1900$ MHz; $\sigma = 1.38$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 39.7$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(5, 5, 5); Calibrated: 30.12.2014;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 18.08.2014
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (front); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.8(1222); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7331)

Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

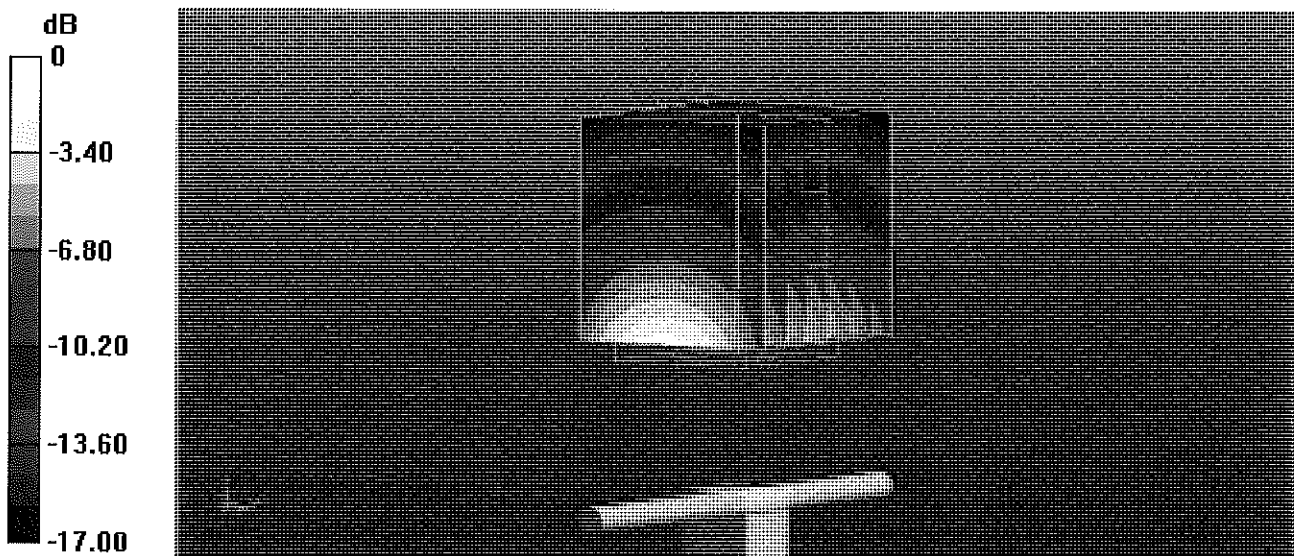
Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 99.22 V/m; Power Drift = 0.02 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 18.3 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 10.1 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 5.34 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 12.9 W/kg



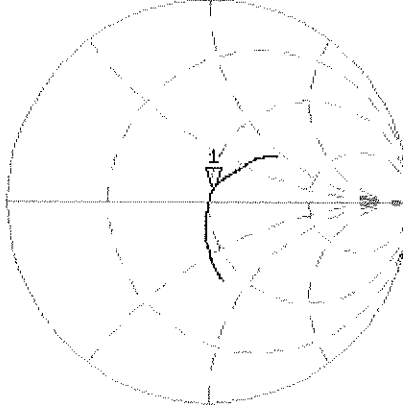
0 dB = 12.9 W/kg = 11.11 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL

14 Jul 2015 09:20:59

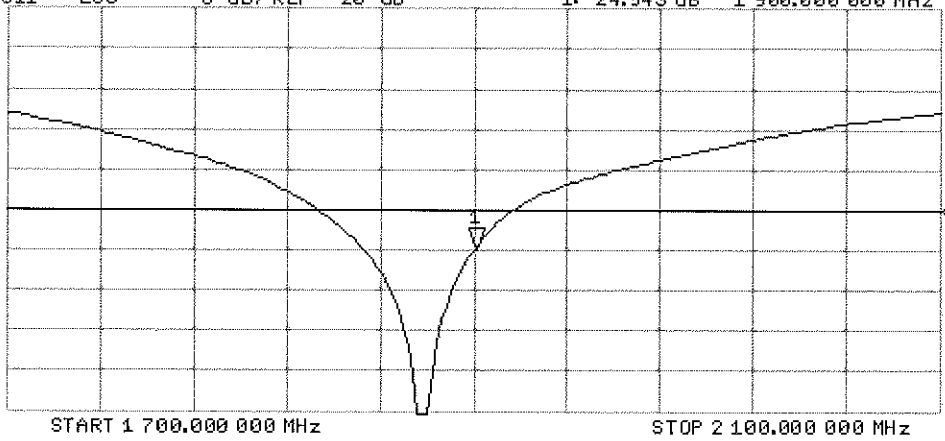
CH1 S11 1 U FS 1: 51.447 Ω 5.5664 Ω 466.27 μ H 1 900.000 000 MHz

*
De1
CA
Avg
16
H1d



CH2 S11 LOG 5 dB/REF -20 dB 1: -24.943 dB 1 900.000 000 MHz

De1
CA
Avg
16
H1d



DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 14.07.2015

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2; Serial: D1900V2 - SN:5d149

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 1900$ MHz; $\sigma = 1.54$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 52.7$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(4.65, 4.65, 4.65); Calibrated: 30.12.2014;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 18.08.2014
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (back); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1002
- DASY52 52.8.8(1222); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7331)

Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

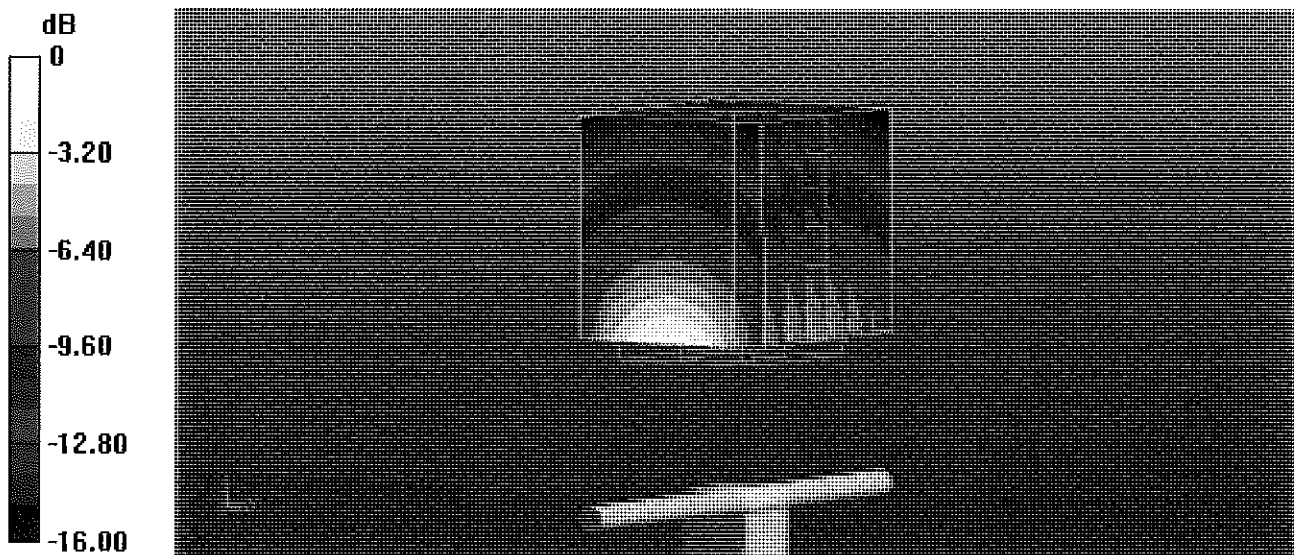
Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 95.96 V/m; Power Drift = 0.01 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 17.2 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 10.2 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 5.49 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 12.9 W/kg



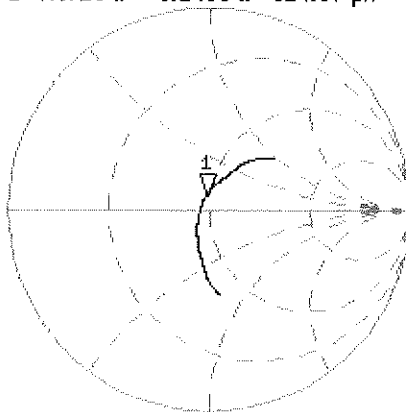
0 dB = 12.9 W/kg = 11.11 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL

14 Jul 2015 09:20:09

CH1 S11 1 U FS 1: 47.723 ω 6.1406 ω 514.37 pF 1 900.000 000 MHz

*
De1
CA



Avg
16

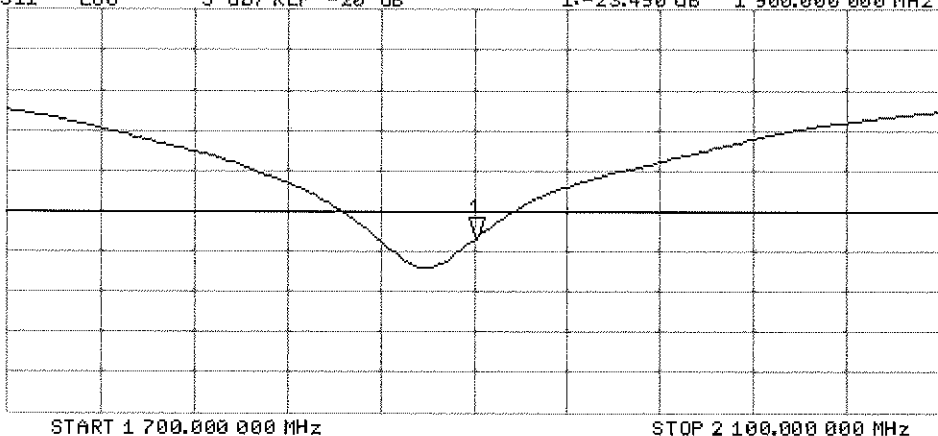
H1d

CH2 S11 LOG 5 dB/REF -20 dB 1:-23.490 dB 1 900.000 000 MHz

De1
CA

Avg
16

H1d





Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

Client **PC Test**

Certificate No: **D2450V2-719_Aug15**

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object **D2450V2 - SN: 719**

Calibration procedure(s) **QA CAL-05.v9
Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz**

Calibration date: **August 20, 2015**

*BN ✓
9/3/15*

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

| Primary Standards | ID # | Cal Date (Certificate No.) | Scheduled Calibration |
|-----------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------|
| Power meter EPM-442A | GB37480704 | 07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02020) | Oct-15 |
| Power sensor HP 8481A | US37292783 | 07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02020) | Oct-15 |
| Power sensor HP 8481A | MY41092317 | 07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02021) | Oct-15 |
| Reference 20 dB Attenuator | SN: 5058 (20k) | 01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02131) | Mar-16 |
| Type-N mismatch combination | SN: 5047.2 / 06327 | 01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02134) | Mar-16 |
| Reference Probe ES3DV3 | SN: 3205 | 30-Dec-14 (No. ES3-3205_Dec14) | Dec-15 |
| DAE4 | SN: 601 | 17-Aug-15 (No. DAE4-601_Aug15) | Aug-16 |
| Secondary Standards | ID # | Check Date (in house) | Scheduled Check |
| RF generator R&S SMT-06 | 100005 | 04-Aug-99 (in house check Oct-13) | In house check: Oct-16 |
| Network Analyzer HP 8753E | US37390585 S4206 | 18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-14) | In house check: Oct-15 |

Calibrated by: **Name** Michael Weber **Function** Laboratory Technician

Signature
M. Weber

Approved by: **Name** Katja Pokovic **Function** Technical Manager

[Signature]

Issued: August 21, 2015

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

Glossary:

| | |
|-------|---------------------------------|
| TSL | tissue simulating liquid |
| ConvF | sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z |
| N/A | not applicable or not measured |

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
- IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005
- IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz)", March 2010
- KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Additional Documentation:

- DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- Measurement Conditions:** Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- Antenna Parameters with TSL:** The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:** These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- Electrical Delay:** One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- SAR measured:** SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- SAR normalized:** SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- SAR for nominal TSL parameters:** The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor $k=2$, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------|-------------|
| DASY Version | DASY5 | V52.8.8 |
| Extrapolation | Advanced Extrapolation | |
| Phantom | Modular Flat Phantom | |
| Distance Dipole Center - TSL | 10 mm | with Spacer |
| Zoom Scan Resolution | dx, dy, dz = 5 mm | |
| Frequency | 2450 MHz ± 1 MHz | |

Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

| | Temperature | Permittivity | Conductivity |
|--|-----------------|--------------|------------------|
| Nominal Head TSL parameters | 22.0 °C | 39.2 | 1.80 mho/m |
| Measured Head TSL parameters | (22.0 ± 0.2) °C | 39.2 ± 6 % | 1.87 mho/m ± 6 % |
| Head TSL temperature change during test | < 0.5 °C | ---- | ---- |

SAR result with Head TSL

| SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Head TSL | Condition | |
|---|--------------------|---------------------------------|
| SAR measured | 250 mW input power | 13.8 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | 54.2 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2) |

| SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Head TSL | condition | |
|---|--------------------|---------------------------------|
| SAR measured | 250 mW input power | 6.48 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | 25.7 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2) |

Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

| | Temperature | Permittivity | Conductivity |
|--|-----------------|--------------|------------------|
| Nominal Body TSL parameters | 22.0 °C | 52.7 | 1.95 mho/m |
| Measured Body TSL parameters | (22.0 ± 0.2) °C | 53.2 ± 6 % | 2.00 mho/m ± 6 % |
| Body TSL temperature change during test | < 0.5 °C | ---- | ---- |

SAR result with Body TSL

| SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Body TSL | Condition | |
|---|--------------------|---------------------------------|
| SAR measured | 250 mW input power | 13.1 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | 51.9 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2) |

| SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Body TSL | condition | |
|---|--------------------|---------------------------------|
| SAR measured | 250 mW input power | 6.11 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | 24.3 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2) |

Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS 0108)

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

| | |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Impedance, transformed to feed point | 54.5 Ω + 5.3 j Ω |
| Return Loss | - 23.5 dB |

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

| | |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Impedance, transformed to feed point | 50.1 Ω + 6.5 j Ω |
| Return Loss | - 23.7 dB |

General Antenna Parameters and Design

| | |
|----------------------------------|----------|
| Electrical Delay (one direction) | 1.149 ns |
|----------------------------------|----------|

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.

No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

| | |
|-----------------|--------------------|
| Manufactured by | SPEAG |
| Manufactured on | September 10, 2002 |

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 20.08.2015

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 2450 MHz; Type: D2450V2; Serial: D2450V2 - SN: 719

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 2450 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 2450$ MHz; $\sigma = 1.87$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 39.2$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(4.54, 4.54, 4.54); Calibrated: 30.12.2014;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 17.08.2015
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (front); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.8(1222); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7331)

Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

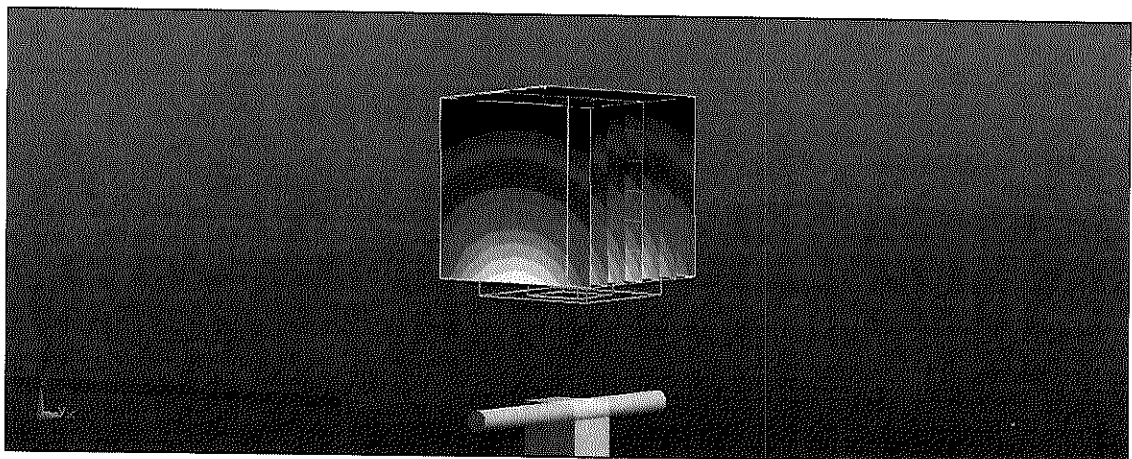
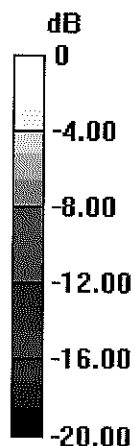
Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 102.2 V/m; Power Drift = -0.01 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 28.1 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 13.8 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 6.48 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 18.2 W/kg

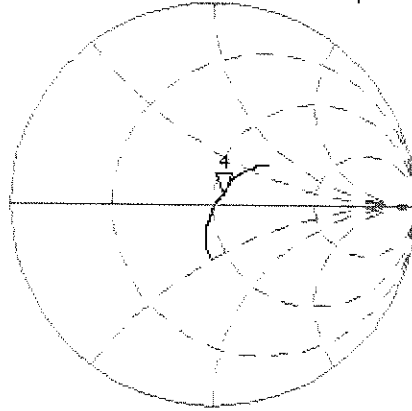


0 dB = 18.2 W/kg = 12.60 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL

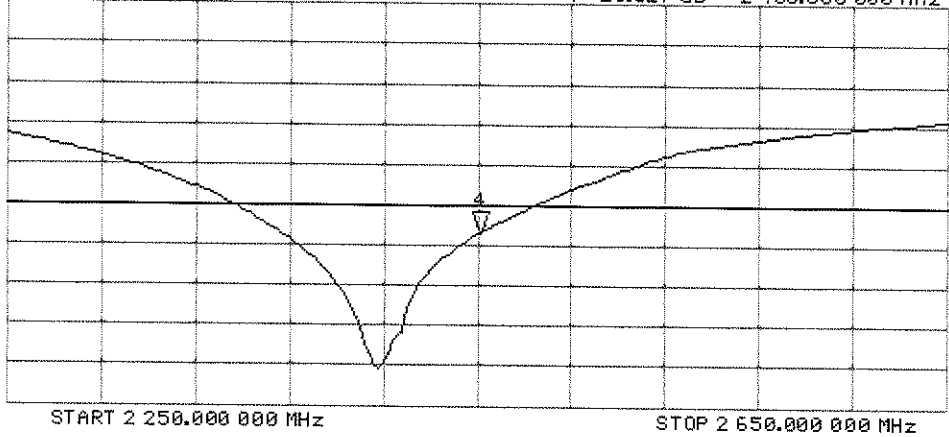
19 Aug 2015 12:34:37
[CH1] S11 1 U FS 4: 54.510 Ω 5.3223 Ω 345.74 μ H 2 450.000 000 MHz

*
Del
CA
Avg
16
H1d



CH2 S11 LOG 5 dB/REF -20 dB 4: -23.517 dB 2 450.000 000 MHz

CA
Avg
16
H1d



DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 19.08.2015

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 2450 MHz; Type: D2450V2; Serial: D2450V2 - SN: 719

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 2450 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 2450$ MHz; $\sigma = 2$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 53.2$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(4.32, 4.32, 4.32); Calibrated: 30.12.2014;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 17.08.2015
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (back); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1002
- DASY52 52.8.8(1222); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7331)

Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

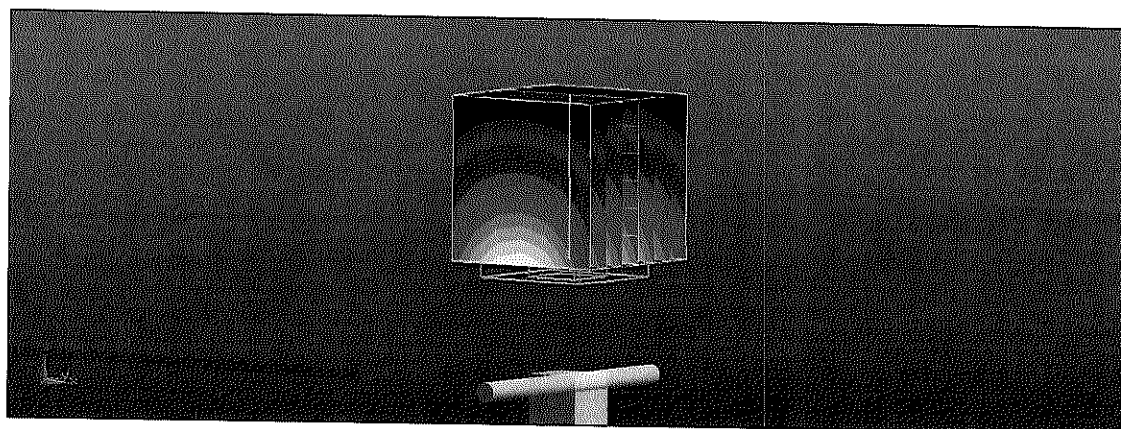
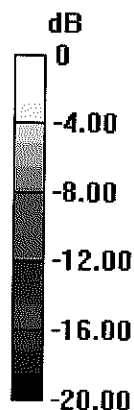
Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 95.73 V/m; Power Drift = 0.01 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 26.9 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 13.1 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 6.11 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 17.3 W/kg



0 dB = 17.3 W/kg = 12.38 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL

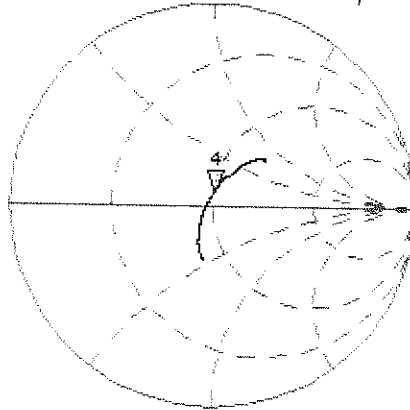
19 Aug 2015 12:33:47
[CH1] S11 1 U FS 4: 50.098 Δ 6.5195 Δ 423.52 pF 2 450.000 000 MHz

*
De1

CΔ

Avg
16

H1d

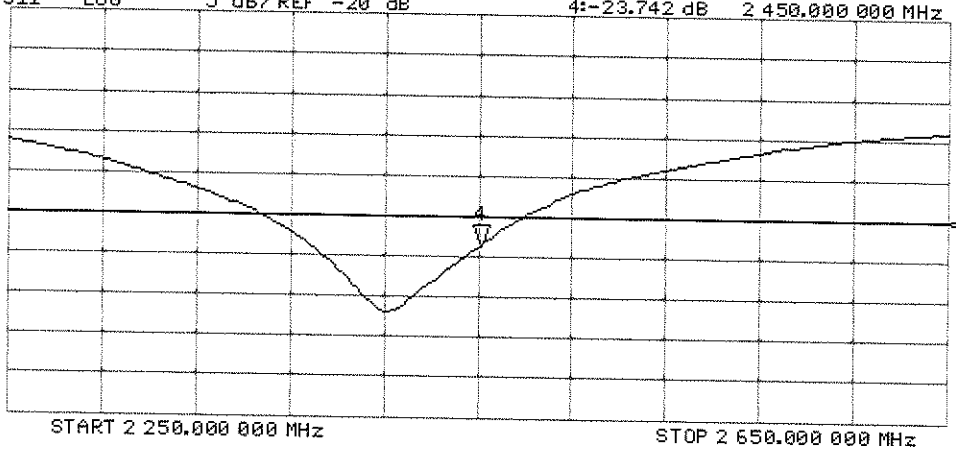


CH2 S11 LOG 5 dB/REF -20 dB 4: -23.742 dB 2 450.000 000 MHz

CΔ

Avg
16

H1d





Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

Client **PC Test**

Certificate No: **D5GHzV2-1191_Sep15**

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object **D5GHzV2 - SN: 1191**

Calibration procedure(s) **QA CAL-22.v2
Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits between 3-6 GHz**

Calibration date: **September 16, 2015**

*BN ✓
10/22/15*

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

| Primary Standards | ID # | Cal Date (Certificate No.) | Scheduled Calibration |
|-----------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Power meter EPM-442A | GB37480704 | 07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02020) | Oct-15 |
| Power sensor HP 8481A | US37292783 | 07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02020) | Oct-15 |
| Power sensor HP 8481A | MY41092317 | 07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02021) | Oct-15 |
| Reference 20 dB Attenuator | SN: 5058 (20k) | 01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02131) | Mar-16 |
| Type-N mismatch combination | SN: 6047.2 / 08327 | 01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02134) | Mar-16 |
| Reference Probe EX3DV4 | SN: 3503 | 30-Dec-14 (No. EX3-3503_Dec14) | Dec-15 |
| DAE4 | SN: 601 | 17-Aug-15 (No. DAE4-601_Aug15) | Aug-16 |

| Secondary Standards | ID # | Check Date (in house) | Scheduled Check |
|---------------------------|------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------|
| RF generator R&S SMT-06 | 100972 | 15-Jun-15 (in house check Jun-15) | In house check: Jun-18 |
| Network Analyzer HP 8753E | US37390585 S4206 | 18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-14) | In house check: Oct-15 |

Calibrated by: **Claudio Leubler** Laboratory Technician *[Signature]*

Approved by: **Katja Pokovic** Technical Manager *[Signature]*

Issued: September 18, 2015

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

Glossary:

| | |
|-------|---------------------------------|
| TSL | tissue simulating liquid |
| ConvF | sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z |
| N/A | not applicable or not measured |

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
- IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz)", March 2010
- KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Additional Documentation:

- DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- Measurement Conditions:** Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- Antenna Parameters with TSL:** The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:** These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- Electrical Delay:** One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- SAR measured:** SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- SAR normalized:** SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- SAR for nominal TSL parameters:** The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor $k=2$, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

| | | |
|------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|
| DASY Version | DASY5 | V52.8.8 |
| Extrapolation | Advanced Extrapolation | |
| Phantom | Modular Flat Phantom V5.0 | |
| Distance Dipole Center - TSL | 10 mm | with Spacer |
| Zoom Scan Resolution | dx, dy = 4.0 mm, dz = 1.4 mm | Graded Ratio = 1.4 (Z direction) |
| Frequency | 5250 MHz ± 1 MHz 5600 MHz ± 1 MHz 5750 MHz ± 1 MHz | |

Head TSL parameters at 5250 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

| | Temperature | Permittivity | Conductivity |
|---|-----------------|--------------|------------------|
| Nominal Head TSL parameters | 22.0 °C | 35.9 | 4.71 mho/m |
| Measured Head TSL parameters | (22.0 ± 0.2) °C | 34.9 ± 6 % | 4.54 mho/m ± 6 % |
| Head TSL temperature change during test | < 0.5 °C | --- | --- |

SAR result with Head TSL at 5250 MHz

| SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Head TSL | Condition | |
|---|--------------------|---------------------------------|
| SAR measured | 100 mW input power | 6.31 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | 62.5 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2) |

| SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Head TSL | condition | |
|---|--------------------|---------------------------------|
| SAR measured | 100 mW input power | 2.38 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | 23.6 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2) |

Head TSL parameters at 5600 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

| | Temperature | Permittivity | Conductivity |
|---|-----------------|--------------|------------------|
| Nominal Head TSL parameters | 22.0 °C | 35.5 | 5.07 mho/m |
| Measured Head TSL parameters | (22.0 ± 0.2) °C | 34.4 ± 6 % | 4.88 mho/m ± 6 % |
| Head TSL temperature change during test | < 0.5 °C | ---- | ---- |

SAR result with Head TSL at 5600 MHz

| SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Head TSL | Condition | |
|---|--------------------|---------------------------------|
| SAR measured | 100 mW input power | 8.52 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | 84.5 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2) |

| SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Head TSL | condition | |
|---|--------------------|---------------------------------|
| SAR measured | 100 mW input power | 2.43 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | 24.1 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2) |

Head TSL parameters at 5750 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

| | Temperature | Permittivity | Conductivity |
|---|-----------------|--------------|------------------|
| Nominal Head TSL parameters | 22.0 °C | 35.4 | 5.22 mho/m |
| Measured Head TSL parameters | (22.0 ± 0.2) °C | 34.2 ± 6 % | 5.04 mho/m ± 6 % |
| Head TSL temperature change during test | < 0.5 °C | --- | --- |

SAR result with Head TSL at 5750 MHz

| SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Head TSL | Condition | |
|---|--------------------|---------------------------------|
| SAR measured | 100 mW input power | 8.07 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | 80.0 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2) |

| SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Head TSL | condition | |
|---|--------------------|---------------------------------|
| SAR measured | 100 mW input power | 2.31 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | 22.9 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2) |

Body TSL parameters at 5250 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

| | Temperature | Permittivity | Conductivity |
|---|-----------------|--------------|------------------|
| Nominal Body TSL parameters | 22.0 °C | 48.9 | 5.36 mho/m |
| Measured Body TSL parameters | (22.0 ± 0.2) °C | 47.3 ± 6 % | 5.53 mho/m ± 6 % |
| Body TSL temperature change during test | < 0.5 °C | --- | --- |

SAR result with Body TSL at 5250 MHz

| SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Body TSL | Condition | |
|---|--------------------|---------------------------------|
| SAR measured | 100 mW input power | 7.77 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | 77.2 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2) |

| SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Body TSL | condition | |
|---|--------------------|---------------------------------|
| SAR measured | 100 mW input power | 2.17 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | 21.5 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2) |

Body TSL parameters at 5600 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

| | Temperature | Permittivity | Conductivity |
|---|-----------------|--------------|------------------|
| Nominal Body TSL parameters | 22.0 °C | 48.5 | 5.77 mho/m |
| Measured Body TSL parameters | (22.0 ± 0.2) °C | 46.7 ± 6 % | 5.99 mho/m ± 6 % |
| Body TSL temperature change during test | < 0.5 °C | --- | --- |

SAR result with Body TSL at 5600 MHz

| SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Body TSL | Condition | |
|---|--------------------|---------------------------------|
| SAR measured | 100 mW input power | 8.24 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | 81.9 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2) |

| SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Body TSL | condition | |
|---|--------------------|---------------------------------|
| SAR measured | 100 mW input power | 2.30 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | 22.8 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2) |

Body TSL parameters at 5750 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

| | Temperature | Permittivity | Conductivity |
|---|-----------------|--------------|------------------|
| Nominal Body TSL parameters | 22.0 °C | 48.3 | 5.94 mho/m |
| Measured Body TSL parameters | (22.0 ± 0.2) °C | 46.5 ± 6 % | 6.20 mho/m ± 6 % |
| Body TSL temperature change during test | < 0.5 °C | ---- | ---- |

SAR result with Body TSL at 5750 MHz

| SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Body TSL | Condition | |
|---|--------------------|--------------------------|
| SAR measured | 100 mW input power | 7.76 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | 77.1 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2) |

| SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Body TSL | condition | |
|---|--------------------|--------------------------|
| SAR measured | 100 mW input power | 2.16 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | 21.4 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2) |

Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS 0108)

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL at 5250 MHz

| | |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Impedance, transformed to feed point | 54.1 Ω - 5.2 j Ω |
| Return Loss | - 24.0 dB |

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL at 5600 MHz

| | |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Impedance, transformed to feed point | 58.0 Ω - 3.2 j Ω |
| Return Loss | - 22.0 dB |

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL at 5750 MHz

| | |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Impedance, transformed to feed point | 59.2 Ω + 3.7 j Ω |
| Return Loss | - 20.8 dB |

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL at 5250 MHz

| | |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Impedance, transformed to feed point | 54.5 Ω - 3.9 j Ω |
| Return Loss | - 24.8 dB |

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL at 5600 MHz

| | |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Impedance, transformed to feed point | 59.0 Ω - 2.5 j Ω |
| Return Loss | - 21.3 dB |

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL at 5750 MHz

| | |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Impedance, transformed to feed point | 59.9 Ω + 4.8 j Ω |
| Return Loss | - 20.0 dB |

General Antenna Parameters and Design

| | |
|----------------------------------|----------|
| Electrical Delay (one direction) | 1.203 ns |
|----------------------------------|----------|

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.

No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

| | |
|-----------------|-----------------|
| Manufactured by | SPEAG |
| Manufactured on | August 28, 2003 |

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 15.09.2015

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 5GHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: D5GHzV2 - SN: 1191

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 5250 MHz, Frequency: 5600 MHz, Frequency: 5750 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 5250$ MHz; $\sigma = 4.54$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 34.9$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³,

Medium parameters used: $f = 5600$ MHz; $\sigma = 4.88$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 34.4$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³,

Medium parameters used: $f = 5750$ MHz; $\sigma = 5.04$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 34.2$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3503; ConvF(5.45, 5.45, 5.45); Calibrated: 30.12.2014, ConvF(4.92, 4.92, 4.92); Calibrated: 30.12.2014, ConvF(4.91, 4.91, 4.91); Calibrated: 30.12.2014;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 17.08.2015
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (front); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.8(1222); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7331)

Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5250 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm

Reference Value = 64.94 V/m; Power Drift = 0.02 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 30.7 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 8.31 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.38 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 19.5 W/kg

Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5600 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm

Reference Value = 63.94 V/m; Power Drift = 0.03 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 33.8 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 8.52 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.43 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 20.7 W/kg

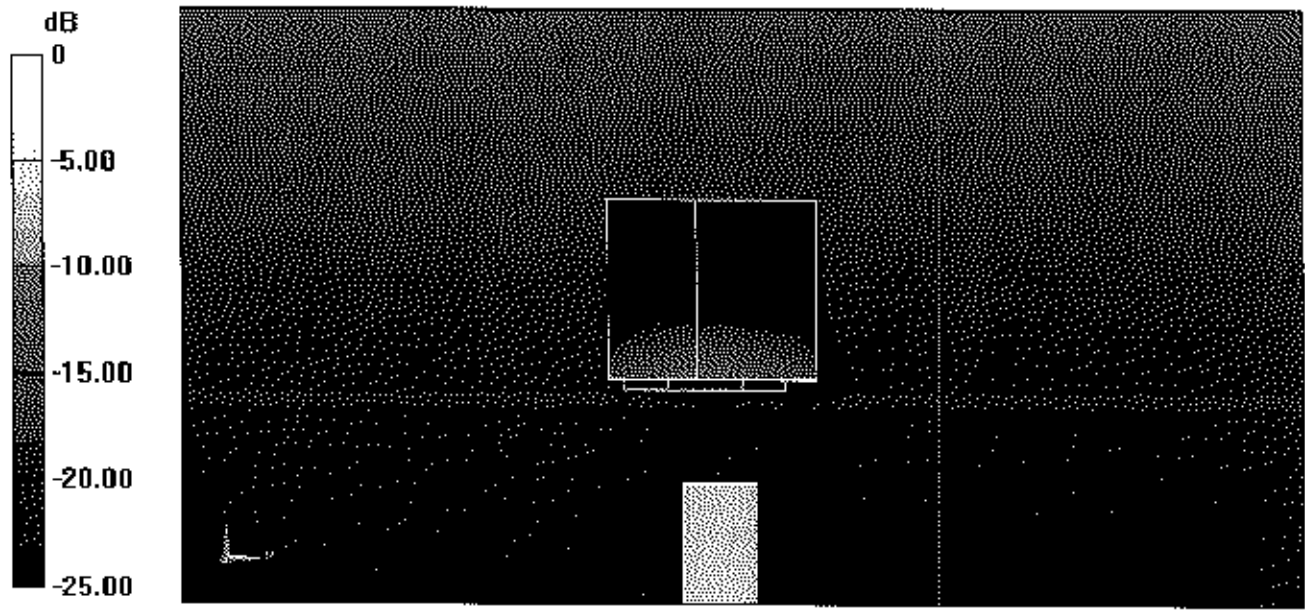
Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5750 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm

Reference Value = 61.52 V/m; Power Drift = 0.06 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 33.4 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 8.07 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.31 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 19.9 W/kg



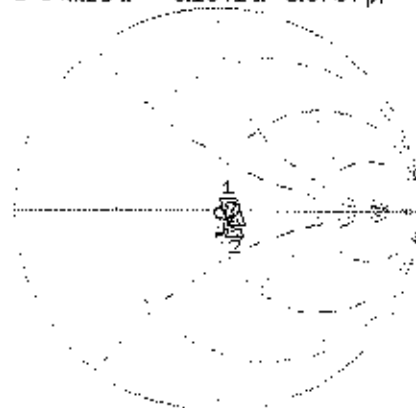
0 dB = 19.9 W/kg = 12.99 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL

15 Sep 2015 15:38:52

CH1 S11 1 U FS 1: 54.123 Ω -5.1641 Ω 5.8704 pF 5 250.000 000 MHz

Del
Cor
Avg
16
H1d

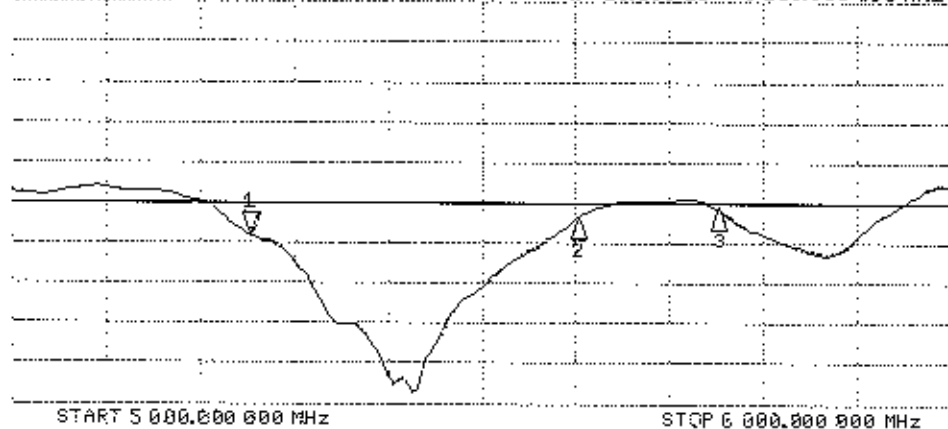


CH1 Markers

1: 54.123 Ω
-5.1641 Ω
5.8704 pF
2: 57.959 Ω
-3.1655 Ω
5.60000 GHz
3: 59.244 Ω
3.6675 Ω
5.75000 GHz

CH2 S11 LOG 5 dB/REF -20 dB 1: -23.955 dB 5 250.000 000 MHz

Cor
Avg
16
H1d



CH2 Markers

1: -23.955 dB
5.60000 GHz
2: -22.001 dB
5.60000 GHz
3: -20.813 dB
5.75000 GHz

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 5GHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: D5GHzV2 - SN: 1191

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 5250 MHz, Frequency: 5600 MHz, Frequency: 5750 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 5250$ MHz; $\sigma = 5.53$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 47.3$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³,

Medium parameters used: $f = 5600$ MHz; $\sigma = 5.99$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 46.7$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³,

Medium parameters used: $f = 5750$ MHz; $\sigma = 6.2$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 46.5$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3503; ConvF(4.9, 4.9, 4.9); Calibrated: 30.12.2014, ConvF(4.35, 4.35, 4.35); Calibrated: 30.12.2014, ConvF(4.35, 4.35, 4.35); Calibrated: 30.12.2014;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 17.08.2015
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (back); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1002
- DASY52 52.8.8(1222); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7331)

Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5250 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm

Reference Value = 58.40 V/m; Power Drift = 0.09 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 30.8 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 7.77 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.17 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 19.0 W/kg

Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5600 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm

Reference Value = 59.20 V/m; Power Drift = -0.02 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 36.1 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 8.24 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.3 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 21.0 W/kg

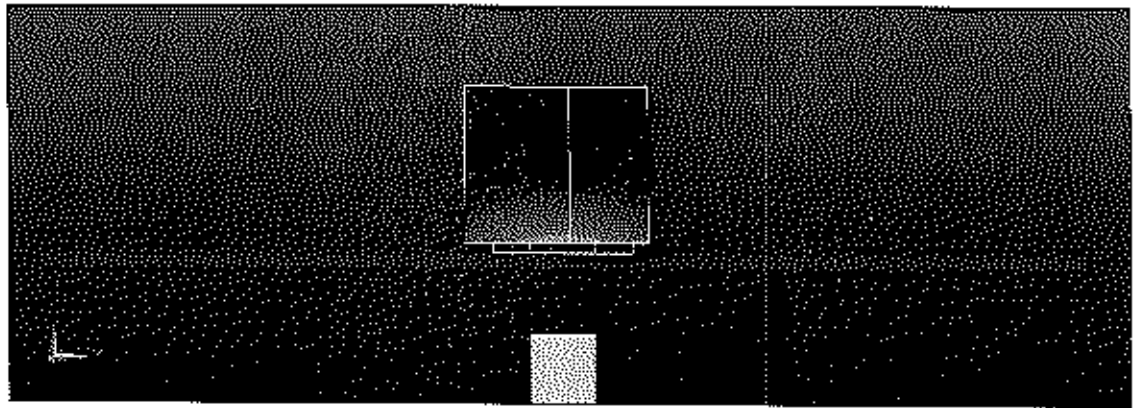
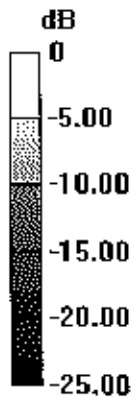
Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5750 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm

Reference Value = 56.52 V/m; Power Drift = 0.01 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 35.5 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 7.76 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.16 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 19.9 W/kg



0 dB = 19.9 W/kg = 12.99 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL

16 Sep 2015 10:53:21

CH1 S11 1 U FS 1: 54.562 Ω -3.5453 Δ 7.6839 pF 5 250.000 000 MHz

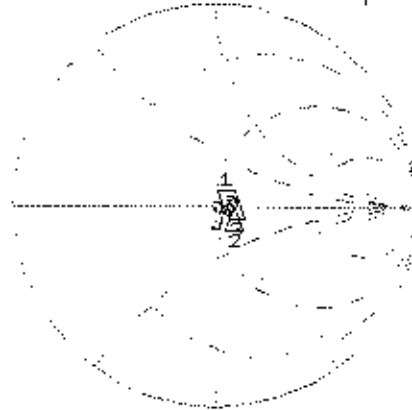
*

De1

Cor

Avg
16

H1d



CH1 Markers

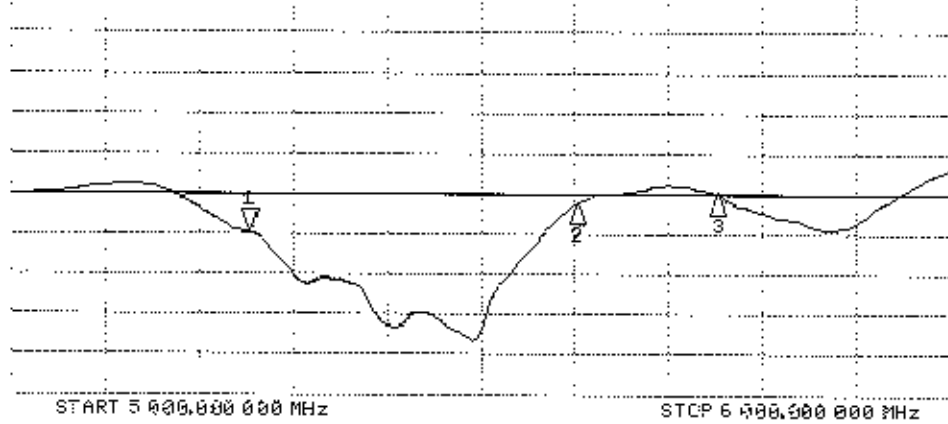
1: 54.562 Ω
-3.5453 Δ
5.68000 GHz
2: 54.852 Ω
4.7635 Δ
5.75000 GHz

CH2 S11 LOG 5 dB/REF -20 dB 1: -24.844 dB 5 250.000 000 MHz

Cor

Avg
16

H1d



CH2 Markers

1: -24.844 dB
5.68000 GHz
2: -21.316 dB
5.75000 GHz
3: -20.042 dB
5.75000 GHz



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

Client **PC Test**

Certificate No: **D835V2-4d133_Jul15**

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object **D835V2 - SN: 4d133**

Calibration procedure(s) **QA CAL-05.v9**
Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz

PN ✓
8/4/15

Calibration date: **July 23, 2015**

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

| Primary Standards | ID # | Cal Date (Certificate No.) | Scheduled Calibration |
|-----------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------|
| Power meter EPM-442A | GB37480704 | 07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02020) | Oct-15 |
| Power sensor HP 8481A | US37292783 | 07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02020) | Oct-15 |
| Power sensor HP 8481A | MY41092317 | 07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02021) | Oct-15 |
| Reference 20 dB Attenuator | SN: 5058 (20k) | 01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02131) | Mar-16 |
| Type-N mismatch combination | SN: 5047.2 / 06327 | 01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02134) | Mar-16 |
| Reference Probe ES3DV3 | SN: 3205 | 30-Dec-14 (No. ES3-3205_Dec14) | Dec-15 |
| DAE4 | SN: 601 | 18-Aug-14 (No. DAE4-601_Aug14) | Aug-15 |
| Secondary Standards | ID # | Check Date (in house) | Scheduled Check |
| RF generator R&S SMT-06 | 100005 | 04-Aug-99 (in house check Oct-13) | In house check: Oct-16 |
| Network Analyzer HP 8753E | US37390585 S4206 | 18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-14) | In house check: Oct-15 |

Calibrated by: **Michael Weber** Name: **Michael Weber** Function: **Laboratory Technician**

Signature: *M. Weber*

Approved by: **Katja Pokovic** Name: **Katja Pokovic** Function: **Technical Manager**

[Signature]

Issued: July 23, 2015

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Glossary:

| | |
|-------|---------------------------------|
| TSL | tissue simulating liquid |
| ConvF | sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z |
| N/A | not applicable or not measured |

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- a) IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
- b) IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005
- c) IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz)", March 2010
- d) KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Additional Documentation:

- e) DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- *Measurement Conditions:* Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- *Antenna Parameters with TSL:* The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- *Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:* These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- *Electrical Delay:* One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- *SAR measured:* SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- *SAR normalized:* SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- *SAR for nominal TSL parameters:* The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor $k=2$, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------|-------------|
| DASY Version | DASY5 | V52.8.8 |
| Extrapolation | Advanced Extrapolation | |
| Phantom | Modular Flat Phantom | |
| Distance Dipole Center - TSL | 15 mm | with Spacer |
| Zoom Scan Resolution | dx, dy, dz = 5 mm | |
| Frequency | 835 MHz \pm 1 MHz | |

Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

| | Temperature | Permittivity | Conductivity |
|--|---------------------|----------------|----------------------|
| Nominal Head TSL parameters | 22.0 °C | 41.5 | 0.90 mho/m |
| Measured Head TSL parameters | (22.0 \pm 0.2) °C | 42.4 \pm 6 % | 0.92 mho/m \pm 6 % |
| Head TSL temperature change during test | < 0.5 °C | ---- | ---- |

SAR result with Head TSL

| SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Head TSL | Condition | |
|---|--------------------|--|
| SAR measured | 250 mW input power | 2.31 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | 9.13 W/kg \pm 17.0 % (k=2) |

| SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Head TSL | condition | |
|---|--------------------|--|
| SAR measured | 250 mW input power | 1.50 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | 5.94 W/kg \pm 16.5 % (k=2) |

Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

| | Temperature | Permittivity | Conductivity |
|--|---------------------|----------------|----------------------|
| Nominal Body TSL parameters | 22.0 °C | 55.2 | 0.97 mho/m |
| Measured Body TSL parameters | (22.0 \pm 0.2) °C | 54.9 \pm 6 % | 1.00 mho/m \pm 6 % |
| Body TSL temperature change during test | < 0.5 °C | ---- | ---- |

SAR result with Body TSL

| SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Body TSL | Condition | |
|---|--------------------|--|
| SAR measured | 250 mW input power | 2.37 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | 9.25 W/kg \pm 17.0 % (k=2) |

| SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Body TSL | condition | |
|---|--------------------|--|
| SAR measured | 250 mW input power | 1.55 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | 6.08 W/kg \pm 16.5 % (k=2) |

Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS 0108)

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

| | |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Impedance, transformed to feed point | 51.6 Ω - 1.6 j Ω |
| Return Loss | - 33.1 dB |

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

| | |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Impedance, transformed to feed point | 48.0 Ω - 3.7 j Ω |
| Return Loss | - 27.4 dB |

General Antenna Parameters and Design

| | |
|----------------------------------|----------|
| Electrical Delay (one direction) | 1.395 ns |
|----------------------------------|----------|

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.

No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

| | |
|-----------------|---------------|
| Manufactured by | SPEAG |
| Manufactured on | July 22, 2011 |

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 22.07.2015

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 835 MHz; Type: D835V2; Serial: D835V2 - SN: 4d133

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 835 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 835$ MHz; $\sigma = 0.92$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 42.4$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(6.2, 6.2, 6.2); Calibrated: 30.12.2014;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 18.08.2014
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 4.9L; Type: QD000P49AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.8(1222); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7331)

Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=15mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

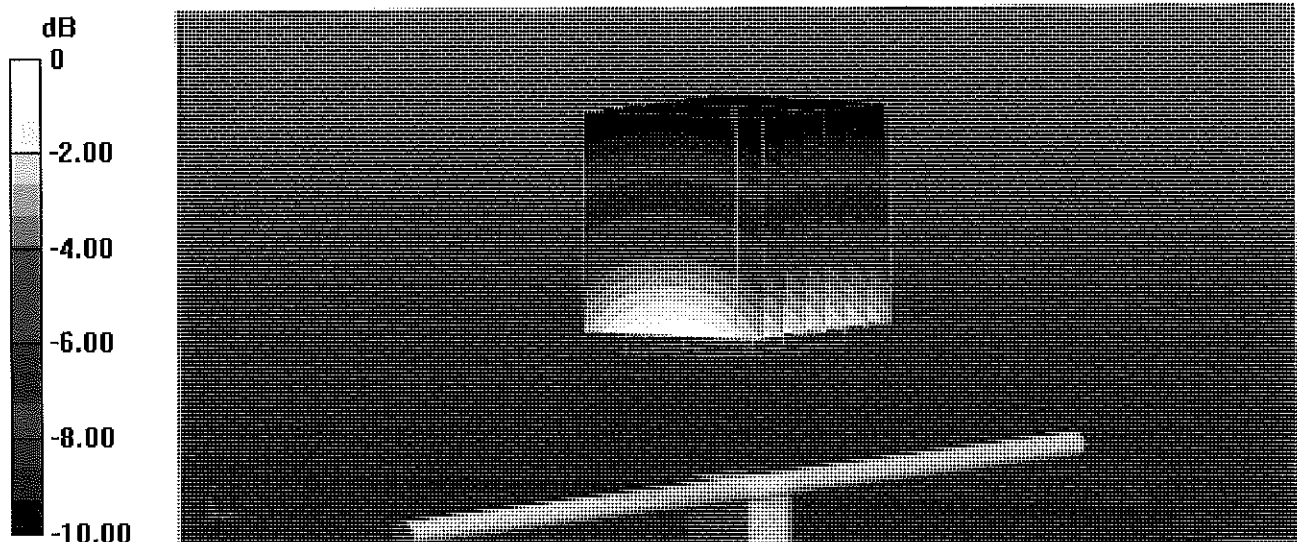
Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 56.11 V/m; Power Drift = 0.00 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.44 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 2.31 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.5 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.70 W/kg



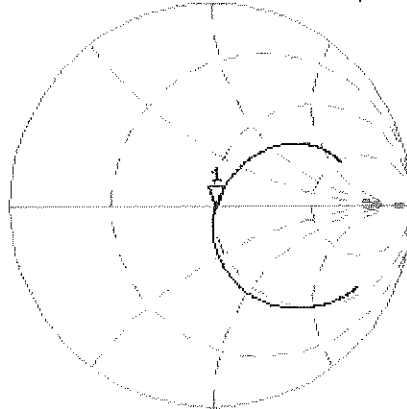
0 dB = 2.70 W/kg = 4.31 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL

22 Jul 2015 09:20:37

CH1 S11 1 U FS 1: 51.563 Ω -1.6152 Ω 118.00 pF 835.000 000 MHz

*
Del
Cor



Avg
16

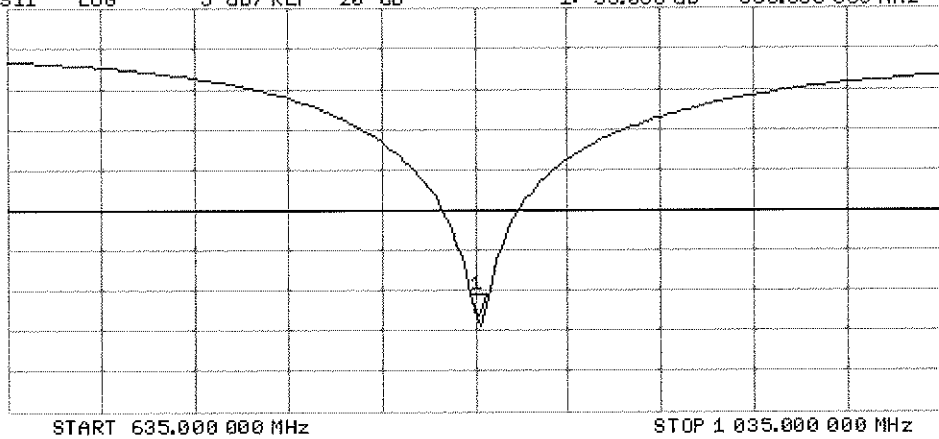
H1d

CH2 S11 LOG 5 dB/REF -20 dB 1: -33.086 dB 835.000 000 MHz

Cor

Avg
16

H1d



DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 23.07.2015

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 835 MHz; Type: D835V2; Serial: D835V2 - SN: 4d133

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 835 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 835 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 1 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 54.9$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(6.17, 6.17, 6.17); Calibrated: 30.12.2014;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 18.08.2014
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 4.9L; Type: QD000P49AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.8(1222); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7331)

Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=15mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

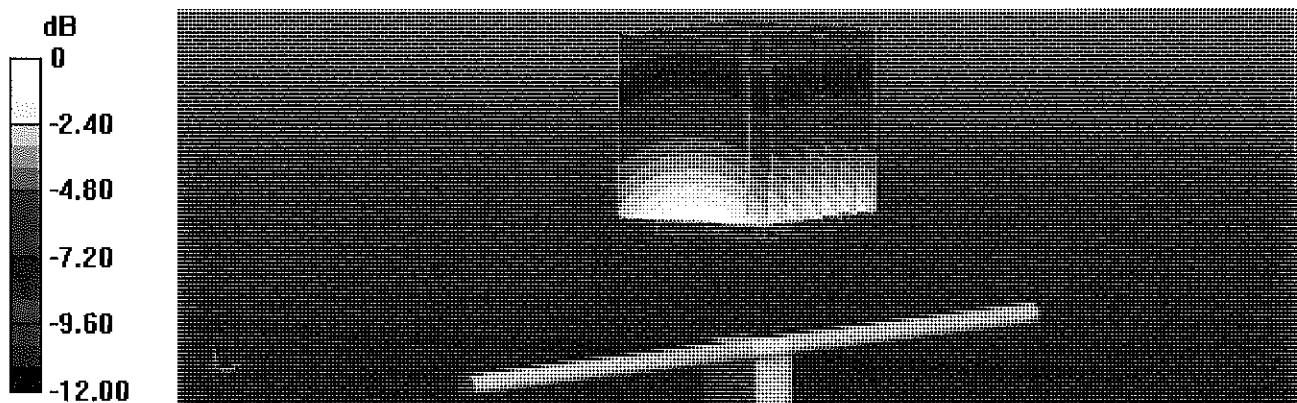
Measurement grid: $dx=5\text{mm}$, $dy=5\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 54.56 V/m; Power Drift = -0.02 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.50 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 2.37 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.55 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.77 W/kg



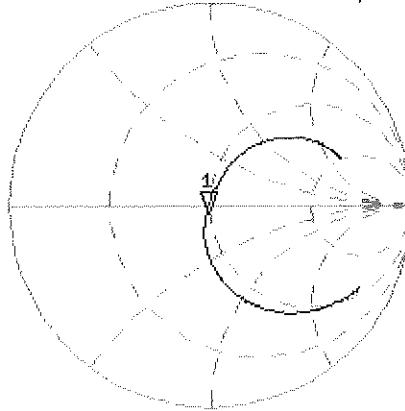
0 dB = 2.77 W/kg = 4.42 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL

23 Jul 2015 12:09:09

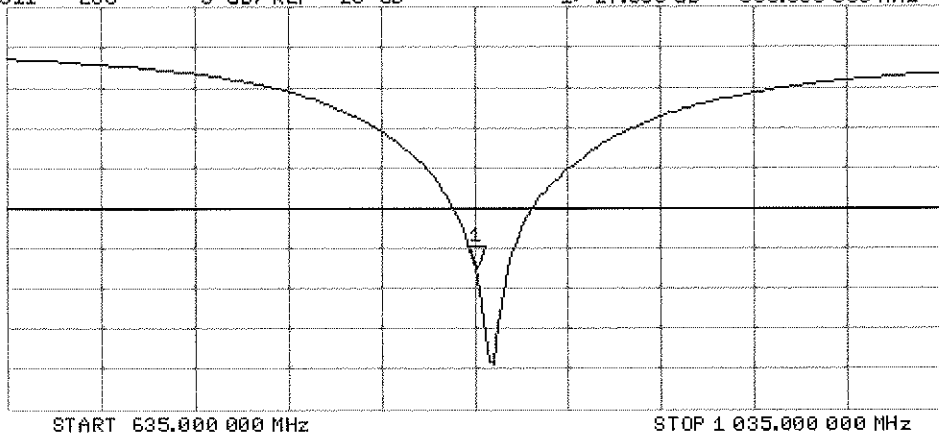
CH1 S11 1 U FS 1: 47.979 Ω -3.6699 Ω 51.937 pF 835.000 000 MHz

*
De1
CA
Avg
16
H1d



CH2 S11 LOG 5 dB/REF -20 dB 1:-27.388 dB 835.000 000 MHz

De1
CA
Avg
16
H1d





Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

Client **PC Test**

Certificate No: **D2450V2-797_Oct15**

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object **D2450V2 - SN: 797**

Calibration procedure(s) **QA CAL-05.v9
Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz**

Calibration date: **October 21, 2015**

*BN ✓
11/03/15*

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

| Primary Standards | ID # | Cal Date (Certificate No.) | Scheduled Calibration |
|-----------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------|
| Power meter EPM-442A | GB37480704 | 07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02222) | Oct-16 |
| Power sensor HP B481A | US37292783 | 07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02222) | Oct-16 |
| Power sensor HP B481A | MY41092317 | 07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02223) | Oct-16 |
| Reference 20 dB Attenuator | SN: 5058 (20k) | 01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02131) | Mar-18 |
| Type-N mismatch combination | SN: 5047.2 / 06327 | 01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02134) | Mar-16 |
| Reference Probe EX3DV4 | SN: 7349 | 30-Dec-14 (No. EX3-7349_Dec14) | Dec-15 |
| DAE4 | SN: 601 | 17-Aug-15 (No. DAE4-601_Aug15) | Aug-16 |
| Secondary Standards | ID # | Check Date (in house) | Scheduled Check |
| RF generator R&S SMT-06 | 100972 | 15-Jun-15 (in house check Jun-15) | In house check: Jun-18 |
| Network Analyzer HP 8753E | US37390585 S4206 | 18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-15) | In house check: Oct-16 |

Calibrated by: **Leif Klynsner** Name: **Leif Klynsner** Function: **Laboratory Technician**

Approved by: **Katja Pokovic** Name: **Katja Pokovic** Function: **Technical Manager**

Signature

Issued: October 22, 2015

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

Glossary:

| | |
|-------|---------------------------------|
| TSL | tissue simulating liquid |
| ConvF | sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z |
| N/A | not applicable or not measured |

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- a) IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
- b) IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005
- c) IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz)", March 2010
- d) KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Additional Documentation:

- e) DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- *Measurement Conditions:* Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- *Antenna Parameters with TSL:* The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- *Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:* These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- *Electrical Delay:* One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- *SAR measured:* SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- *SAR normalized:* SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- *SAR for nominal TSL parameters:* The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor $k=2$, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

| | | |
|------------------------------|------------------------|-------------|
| DASY Version | DASY5 | V52.8.8 |
| Extrapolation | Advanced Extrapolation | |
| Phantom | Modular Flat Phantom | |
| Distance Dipole Center - TSL | 10 mm | with Spacer |
| Zoom Scan Resolution | dx, dy, dz = 5 mm | |
| Frequency | 2450 MHz \pm 1 MHz | |

Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

| | Temperature | Permittivity | Conductivity |
|---|---------------------|----------------|----------------------|
| Nominal Head TSL parameters | 22.0 °C | 39.2 | 1.80 mho/m |
| Measured Head TSL parameters | (22.0 \pm 0.2) °C | 38.0 \pm 6 % | 1.84 mho/m \pm 6 % |
| Head TSL temperature change during test | < 0.5 °C | --- | --- |

SAR result with Head TSL

| SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Head TSL | Condition | |
|---|--------------------|------------------------------|
| SAR measured | 250 mW input power | 13.4 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | 52.7 W/kg \pm 17.0 % (k=2) |

| SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Head TSL | condition | |
|---|--------------------|------------------------------|
| SAR measured | 250 mW input power | 6.17 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | 24.4 W/kg \pm 16.5 % (k=2) |

Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

| | Temperature | Permittivity | Conductivity |
|---|---------------------|----------------|----------------------|
| Nominal Body TSL parameters | 22.0 °C | 52.7 | 1.95 mho/m |
| Measured Body TSL parameters | (22.0 \pm 0.2) °C | 52.8 \pm 6 % | 1.99 mho/m \pm 6 % |
| Body TSL temperature change during test | < 0.5 °C | --- | --- |

SAR result with Body TSL

| SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Body TSL | Condition | |
|---|--------------------|------------------------------|
| SAR measured | 250 mW input power | 13.0 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | 51.5 W/kg \pm 17.0 % (k=2) |

| SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Body TSL | condition | |
|---|--------------------|------------------------------|
| SAR measured | 250 mW input power | 6.08 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | 24.2 W/kg \pm 16.5 % (k=2) |

Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS 0108)

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

| | |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Impedance, transformed to feed point | $54.1 \Omega + 8.0 j\Omega$ |
| Return Loss | - 21.3 dB |

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

| | |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Impedance, transformed to feed point | $49.8 \Omega + 9.3 j\Omega$ |
| Return Loss | - 20.7 dB |

General Antenna Parameters and Design

| | |
|----------------------------------|----------|
| Electrical Delay (one direction) | 1.152 ns |
|----------------------------------|----------|

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.

No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

| | |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Manufactured by | SPEAG |
| Manufactured on | January 24, 2006 |

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 21.10.2015

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 2450 MHz ; Type: D2450V2; Serial: D2450V2 - SN: 797

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 2450 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 2450$ MHz; $\sigma = 1.84$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 38$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(7.67, 7.67, 7.67); Calibrated: 30.12.2014;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 17.08.2015
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (front); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.8(1222); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7331)

Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

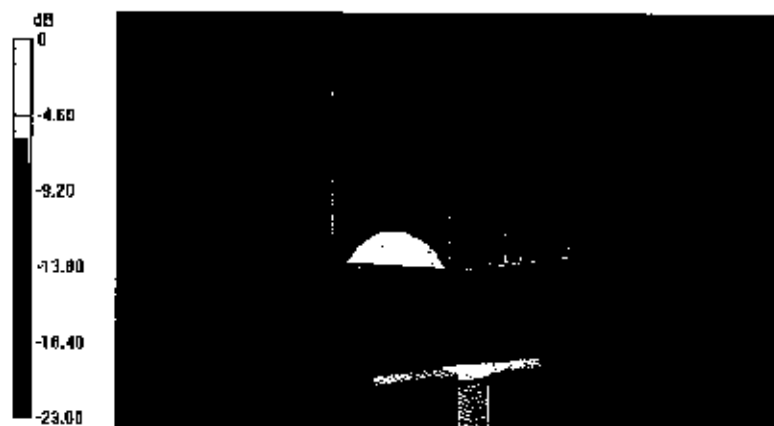
Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 114.6 V/m; Power Drift = 0.03 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 27.8 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 13.4 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 6.17 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 22.3 W/kg



0 dB = 22.3 W/kg = 13.48 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL

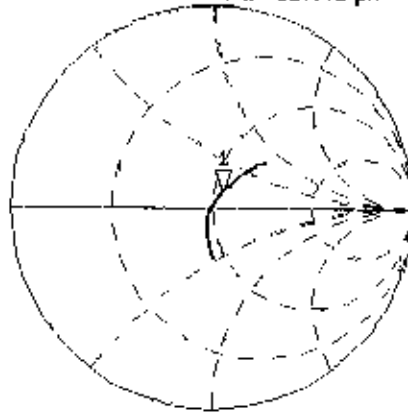
21 Oct 2015 09:43:18

CH1 S11 1 U FS

1: 54.133 Ω 7.9648 Ω 517.41 μH

2 450.000 000 MHz

*
De1
Ca



Avg
16

H1d

CH2 S11 LOG

5 dB/REF -20 dB

1: -21.313 dB

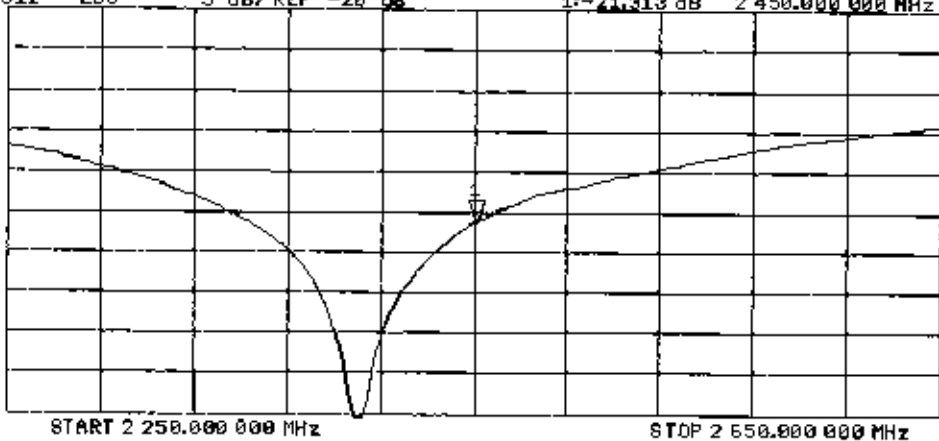
2 450.000 000 MHz

De1

Ca

Avg
16

H1d



DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 21.10.2015

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 2450 MHz ; Type: D2450V2; Serial: D2450V2 - SN: 797

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 2450 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 2450$ MHz; $\sigma = 1.99$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 52.8$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(7.53, 7.53, 7.53); Calibrated: 30.12.2014;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Détection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 17.08.2015
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (back); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1002
- DASY52 52.8.8(1222); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7331)

Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 108.1 V/m; Power Drift = 0.02 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 25.8 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 13 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 6.08 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 21.2 W/kg



0 dB = 21.2 W/kg = 13.26 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL

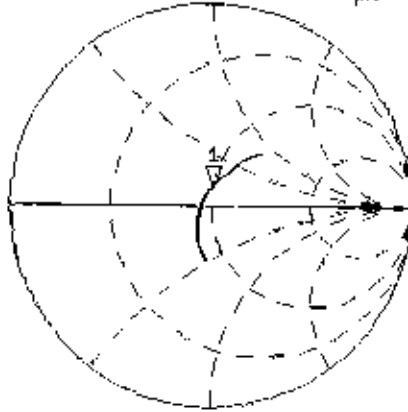
21 Oct 2015 09:42:39

CH1 S11 1 U FS

1349.848 Ω 9.2539 Ω 601.14 μH

2450.000 000 MHz

*
De1
Ca



Avg
16

H1d

CH2 S11 LOG

5 dB/REF -20 dB

1:-20.700 dB

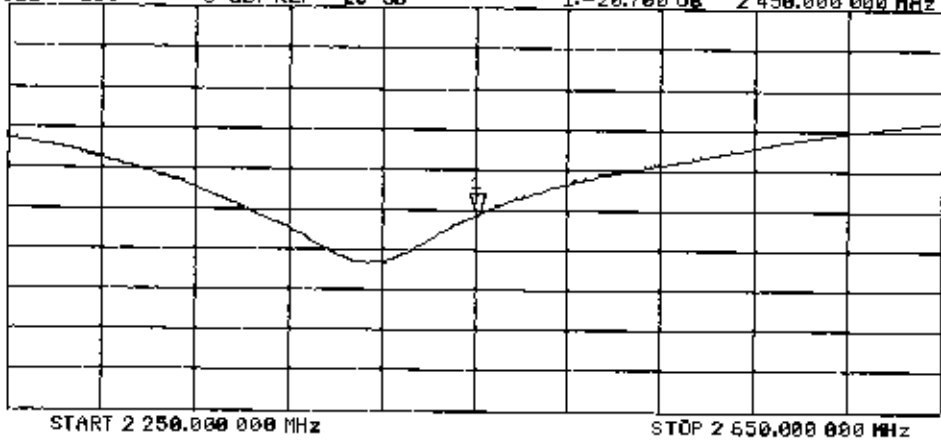
2450.000 000 MHz

De1

Ca

Avg
16

H1d





Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

Client **PC Test**

Certificate No: **D5GHzV2-1120_Feb15**

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object **D5GHzV2 - SN:1120**

Calibration procedure(s) **QA CAL-22.v2
Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits between 3-6 GHz**

*BN ✓
3/6/2015*

Calibration date: **February 17, 2015**

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

| Primary Standards | ID # | Cal Date (Certificate No.) | Scheduled Calibration |
|-----------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Power meter EPM-442A | GB37480704 | 07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02020) | Oct-15 |
| Power sensor HP 8481A | US37292783 | 07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02020) | Oct-15 |
| Power sensor HP 8481A | MY41092317 | 07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02021) | Oct-15 |
| Reference 20 dB Attenuator | SN: 5058 (20k) | 03-Apr-14 (No. 217-01918) | Apr-15 |
| Type-N mismatch combination | SN: 5047.2 / 06327 | 03-Apr-14 (No. 217-01921) | Apr-15 |
| Reference Probe EX3DV4 | SN: 3503 | 30-Dec-14 (No. EX3-3503_Dec14) | Dec-15 |
| DAE4 | SN: 601 | 18-Aug-14 (No. DAE4-601_Aug14) | Aug-15 |

| Secondary Standards | ID # | Check Date (In house) | Scheduled Check |
|---------------------------|------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------|
| RF generator R&S SMT-06 | 100005 | 04-Aug-99 (in house check Oct-13) | In house check: Oct-16 |
| Network Analyzer HP 8753E | US37390585 S4206 | 18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-14) | In house check: Oct-15 |

Calibrated by: **Name** Claudio Leubler **Function** Laboratory Technician **Signature** *[Signature]*

Approved by: **Name** Katja Pokovic **Technical Manager** *[Signature]*

Issued: February 17, 2015

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

Glossary:

| | |
|-------|---------------------------------|
| TSL | tissue simulating liquid |
| ConvF | sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z |
| N/A | not applicable or not measured |

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- IEC 62209-2, "Evaluation of Human Exposure to Radio Frequency Fields from Handheld and Body-Mounted Wireless Communication Devices in the Frequency Range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz: Human models, Instrumentation, and Procedures"; Part 2: "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for including accessories and multiple transmitters", March 2010
- KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"
- IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013

Additional Documentation:

- DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- Measurement Conditions:** Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- Antenna Parameters with TSL:** The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:** These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- Electrical Delay:** One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- SAR measured:** SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- SAR normalized:** SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- SAR for nominal TSL parameters:** The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor $k=2$, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|
| DASY Version | DASY5 | V52.8.8 |
| Extrapolation | Advanced Extrapolation | |
| Phantom | Modular Flat Phantom V5.0 | |
| Distance Dipole Center - TSL | 10 mm | with Spacer |
| Zoom Scan Resolution | dx, dy = 4.0 mm, dz = 1.4 mm | Graded Ratio = 1.4 (Z direction) |
| Frequency | 5200 MHz ± 1 MHz 5300 MHz ± 1 MHz 5500 MHz ± 1 MHz 5600 MHz ± 1 MHz 5800 MHz ± 1 MHz | |

Head TSL parameters at 5200 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

| | Temperature | Permittivity | Conductivity |
|--|-----------------|--------------|------------------|
| Nominal Head TSL parameters | 22.0 °C | 36.0 | 4.66 mho/m |
| Measured Head TSL parameters | (22.0 ± 0.2) °C | 35.4 ± 6 % | 4.54 mho/m ± 6 % |
| Head TSL temperature change during test | < 0.5 °C | ---- | ---- |

SAR result with Head TSL at 5200 MHz

| SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Head TSL | Condition | |
|---|--------------------|---------------------------------|
| SAR measured | 100 mW input power | 7.81 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | 77.8 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2) |

| SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Head TSL | condition | |
|---|--------------------|---------------------------------|
| SAR measured | 100 mW input power | 2.24 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | 22.3 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2) |

Head TSL parameters at 5300 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

| | Temperature | Permittivity | Conductivity |
|---|-----------------|--------------|------------------|
| Nominal Head TSL parameters | 22.0 °C | 35.9 | 4.76 mho/m |
| Measured Head TSL parameters | (22.0 ± 0.2) °C | 35.2 ± 6 % | 4.64 mho/m ± 6 % |
| Head TSL temperature change during test | < 0.5 °C | ---- | ---- |

SAR result with Head TSL at 5300 MHz

| SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Head TSL | Condition | |
|---|--------------------|-----------------------------------|
| SAR measured | 100 mW input power | 8.15 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | 81.1 W / kg ± 19.9 % (k=2) |

| SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Head TSL | condition | |
|---|--------------------|---------------------------------|
| SAR measured | 100 mW input power | 2.33 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | 23.2 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2) |

Head TSL parameters at 5500 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

| | Temperature | Permittivity | Conductivity |
|---|-----------------|--------------|------------------|
| Nominal Head TSL parameters | 22.0 °C | 35.6 | 4.96 mho/m |
| Measured Head TSL parameters | (22.0 ± 0.2) °C | 35.0 ± 6 % | 4.83 mho/m ± 6 % |
| Head TSL temperature change during test | < 0.5 °C | ---- | ---- |

SAR result with Head TSL at 5500 MHz

| SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Head TSL | Condition | |
|---|--------------------|---------------------------------|
| SAR measured | 100 mW input power | 8.21 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | 81.7 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2) |

| SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Head TSL | condition | |
|---|--------------------|---------------------------------|
| SAR measured | 100 mW input power | 2.32 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | 23.1 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2) |

Head TSL parameters at 5600 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

| | Temperature | Permittivity | Conductivity |
|---|-----------------|--------------|------------------|
| Nominal Head TSL parameters | 22.0 °C | 35.5 | 5.07 mho/m |
| Measured Head TSL parameters | (22.0 ± 0.2) °C | 34.8 ± 6 % | 4.94 mho/m ± 6 % |
| Head TSL temperature change during test | < 0.5 °C | ---- | ---- |

SAR result with Head TSL at 5600 MHz

| SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Head TSL | Condition | |
|---|--------------------|---------------------------------|
| SAR measured | 100 mW input power | 8.03 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | 79.9 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2) |

| SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Head TSL | condition | |
|---|--------------------|---------------------------------|
| SAR measured | 100 mW input power | 2.29 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | 22.8 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2) |

Head TSL parameters at 5800 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

| | Temperature | Permittivity | Conductivity |
|---|-----------------|--------------|------------------|
| Nominal Head TSL parameters | 22.0 °C | 35.3 | 5.27 mho/m |
| Measured Head TSL parameters | (22.0 ± 0.2) °C | 34.5 ± 6 % | 5.15 mho/m ± 6 % |
| Head TSL temperature change during test | < 0.5 °C | ---- | ---- |

SAR result with Head TSL at 5800 MHz

| SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Head TSL | Condition | |
|---|--------------------|---------------------------------|
| SAR measured | 100 mW input power | 7.77 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | 77.3 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2) |

| SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Head TSL | condition | |
|---|--------------------|---------------------------------|
| SAR measured | 100 mW input power | 2.21 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | 22.0 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2) |

Body TSL parameters at 5200 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

| | Temperature | Permittivity | Conductivity |
|---|-----------------|--------------|------------------|
| Nominal Body TSL parameters | 22.0 °C | 49.0 | 5.30 mho/m |
| Measured Body TSL parameters | (22.0 ± 0.2) °C | 48.5 ± 6 % | 5.46 mho/m ± 6 % |
| Body TSL temperature change during test | < 0.5 °C | ---- | ---- |

SAR result with Body TSL at 5200 MHz

| SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Body TSL | Condition | |
|---|--------------------|---------------------------------|
| SAR measured | 100 mW input power | 7.44 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | 74.3 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2) |

| SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Body TSL | condition | |
|---|--------------------|---------------------------------|
| SAR measured | 100 mW input power | 2.08 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | 20.8 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2) |

Body TSL parameters at 5300 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

| | Temperature | Permittivity | Conductivity |
|---|-----------------|--------------|------------------|
| Nominal Body TSL parameters | 22.0 °C | 48.9 | 5.42 mho/m |
| Measured Body TSL parameters | (22.0 ± 0.2) °C | 48.3 ± 6 % | 5.59 mho/m ± 6 % |
| Body TSL temperature change during test | < 0.5 °C | ---- | ---- |

SAR result with Body TSL at 5300 MHz

| SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Body TSL | Condition | |
|---|--------------------|---------------------------------|
| SAR measured | 100 mW input power | 7.53 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | 75.2 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2) |

| SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Body TSL | condition | |
|---|--------------------|---------------------------------|
| SAR measured | 100 mW input power | 2.11 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | 21.1 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2) |

Body TSL parameters at 5500 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

| | Temperature | Permittivity | Conductivity |
|---|-----------------|--------------|------------------|
| Nominal Body TSL parameters | 22.0 °C | 48.6 | 5.65 mho/m |
| Measured Body TSL parameters | (22.0 ± 0.2) °C | 47.9 ± 6 % | 5.85 mho/m ± 6 % |
| Body TSL temperature change during test | < 0.5 °C | ---- | ---- |

SAR result with Body TSL at 5500 MHz

| SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Body TSL | Condition | |
|---|--------------------|---------------------------------|
| SAR measured | 100 mW input power | 7.96 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | 79.5 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2) |

| SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Body TSL | condition | |
|---|--------------------|---------------------------------|
| SAR measured | 100 mW input power | 2.21 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | 22.1 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2) |

Body TSL parameters at 5600 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

| | Temperature | Permittivity | Conductivity |
|---|-----------------|--------------|------------------|
| Nominal Body TSL parameters | 22.0 °C | 48.5 | 5.77 mho/m |
| Measured Body TSL parameters | (22.0 ± 0.2) °C | 47.7 ± 6 % | 5.99 mho/m ± 6 % |
| Body TSL temperature change during test | < 0.5 °C | ---- | ---- |

SAR result with Body TSL at 5600 MHz

| SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Body TSL | Condition | |
|---|--------------------|---------------------------------|
| SAR measured | 100 mW input power | 7.75 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | 77.4 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2) |

| SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Body TSL | condition | |
|---|--------------------|---------------------------------|
| SAR measured | 100 mW input power | 2.15 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | 21.4 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2) |

Body TSL parameters at 5800 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

| | Temperature | Permittivity | Conductivity |
|---|-----------------|--------------|------------------|
| Nominal Body TSL parameters | 22.0 °C | 48.2 | 6.00 mho/m |
| Measured Body TSL parameters | (22.0 ± 0.2) °C | 47.4 ± 6 % | 6.28 mho/m ± 6 % |
| Body TSL temperature change during test | < 0.5 °C | ---- | ---- |

SAR result with Body TSL at 5800 MHz

| SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Body TSL | Condition | |
|---|--------------------|---------------------------------|
| SAR measured | 100 mW input power | 7.64 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | 76.3 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2) |

| SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Body TSL | condition | |
|---|--------------------|---------------------------------|
| SAR measured | 100 mW input power | 2.10 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | 20.9 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2) |

Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS0108)

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL at 5200 MHz

| | |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Impedance, transformed to feed point | 53.7 Ω - 5.4 j Ω |
| Return Loss | - 24.0 dB |

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL at 5300 MHz

| | |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Impedance, transformed to feed point | 50.1 Ω + 2.0 j Ω |
| Return Loss | - 34.0 dB |

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL at 5500 MHz

| | |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Impedance, transformed to feed point | 50.9 Ω - 2.5 j Ω |
| Return Loss | - 31.6 dB |

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL at 5600 MHz

| | |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Impedance, transformed to feed point | 58.4 Ω + 0.2 j Ω |
| Return Loss | - 22.2 dB |

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL at 5800 MHz

| | |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Impedance, transformed to feed point | 51.5 Ω + 2.6 j Ω |
| Return Loss | - 30.5 dB |

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL at 5200 MHz

| | |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Impedance, transformed to feed point | 52.9 Ω - 3.6 j Ω |
| Return Loss | - 26.9 dB |

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL at 5300 MHz

| | |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Impedance, transformed to feed point | 49.9 Ω + 2.8 j Ω |
| Return Loss | - 31.0 dB |

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL at 5500 MHz

| | |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Impedance, transformed to feed point | 51.4 Ω - 1.4 j Ω |
| Return Loss | - 34.3 dB |

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL at 5600 MHz

| | |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Impedance, transformed to feed point | 58.5 Ω + 1.9 j Ω |
| Return Loss | - 21.9 dB |

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL at 5800 MHz

| | |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Impedance, transformed to feed point | 51.8 Ω + 4.3 j Ω |
| Return Loss | - 26.8 dB |

General Antenna Parameters and Design

| | |
|----------------------------------|----------|
| Electrical Delay (one direction) | 1.207 ns |
|----------------------------------|----------|

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.

No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

| | |
|-----------------|--------------------|
| Manufactured by | SPEAG |
| Manufactured on | September 08, 2011 |

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 17.02.2015

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 5GHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: D5GHzV2 - SN:1120

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 5200 MHz, Frequency: 5300 MHz, Frequency: 5500 MHz, Frequency: 5600 MHz, Frequency: 5800 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 5200$ MHz; $\sigma = 4.54$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 35.4$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³,

Medium parameters used: $f = 5300$ MHz; $\sigma = 4.64$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 35.2$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³,

Medium parameters used: $f = 5500$ MHz; $\sigma = 4.83$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 35$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³,

Medium parameters used: $f = 5600$ MHz; $\sigma = 4.94$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 34.8$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³,

Medium parameters used: $f = 5800$ MHz; $\sigma = 5.15$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 34.5$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3503; ConvF(5.51, 5.51, 5.51); Calibrated: 30.12.2014, ConvF(5.21, 5.21, 5.21); Calibrated: 30.12.2014, ConvF(5.12, 5.12, 5.12); Calibrated: 30.12.2014, ConvF(4.92, 4.92, 4.92); Calibrated: 30.12.2014, ConvF(4.9, 4.9, 4.9); Calibrated: 30.12.2014;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 18.08.2014
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (front); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.8(1222); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7331)

Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5200 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm

Reference Value = 64.11 V/m; Power Drift = 0.07 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 28.3 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 7.81 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.24 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 17.8 W/kg

Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5300 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm

Reference Value = 64.53 V/m; Power Drift = 0.09 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 30.4 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 8.15 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.33 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 18.8 W/kg

Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5500 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm

Reference Value = 63.02 V/m; Power Drift = 0.09 dB

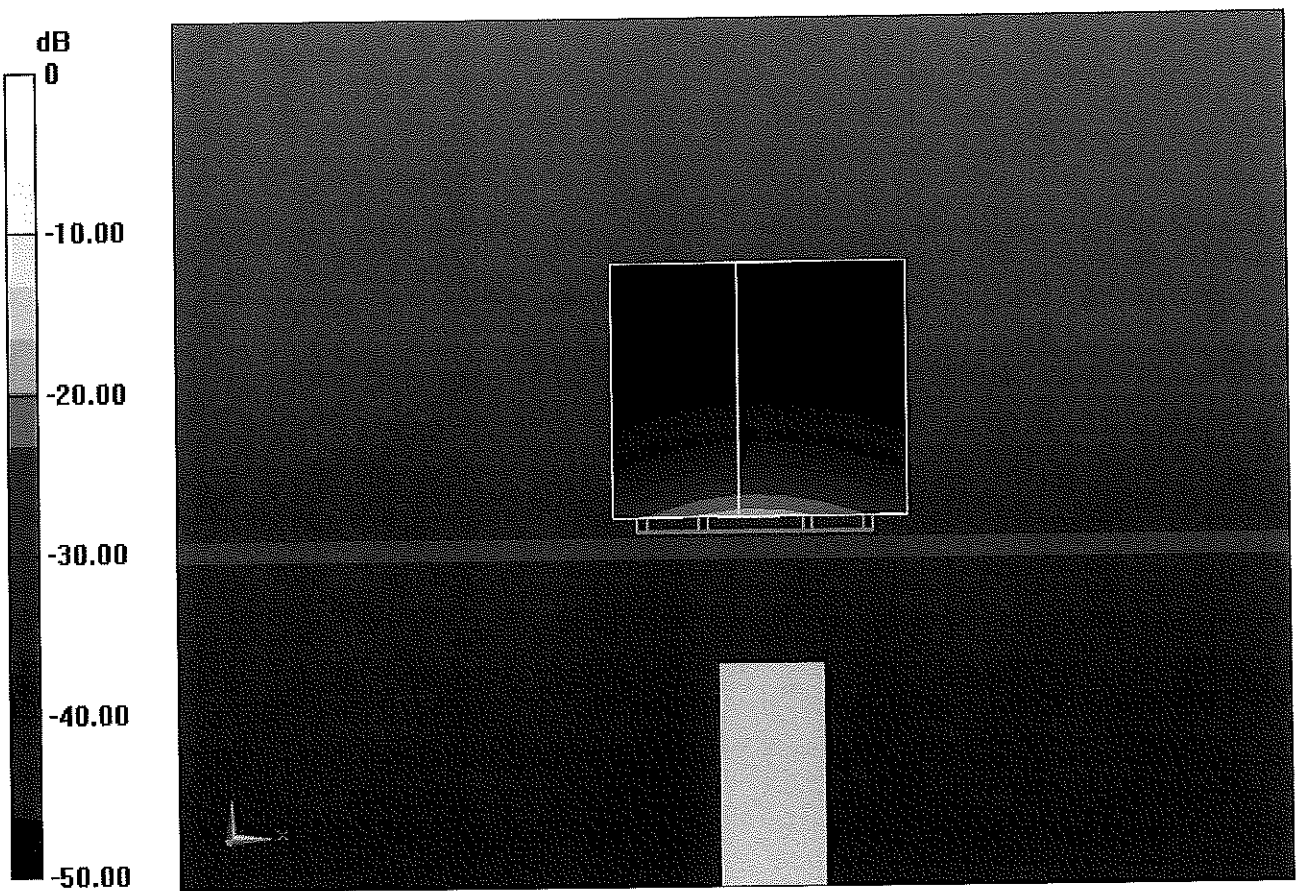
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 32.0 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 8.21 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.32 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 19.2 W/kg

Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5600 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm
Reference Value = 63.14 V/m; Power Drift = 0.07 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 31.3 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 8.03 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.29 W/kg

Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5800 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm
Reference Value = 60.76 V/m; Power Drift = 0.06 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 31.8 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 7.77 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.21 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 18.7 W/kg



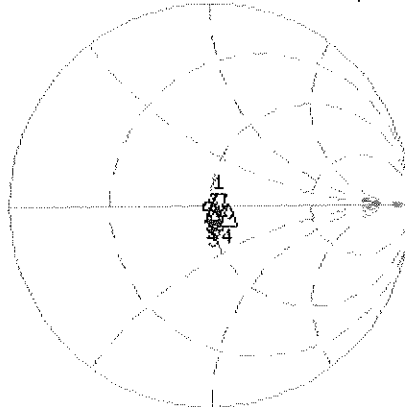
0 dB = 17.8 W/kg = 12.50 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL

16 Feb 2015 11:34:26

[CH1] S11 1 U FS 1: 53.650 Ω -5.4375 Ω 5.6288 pF 5 200.000 000 MHz

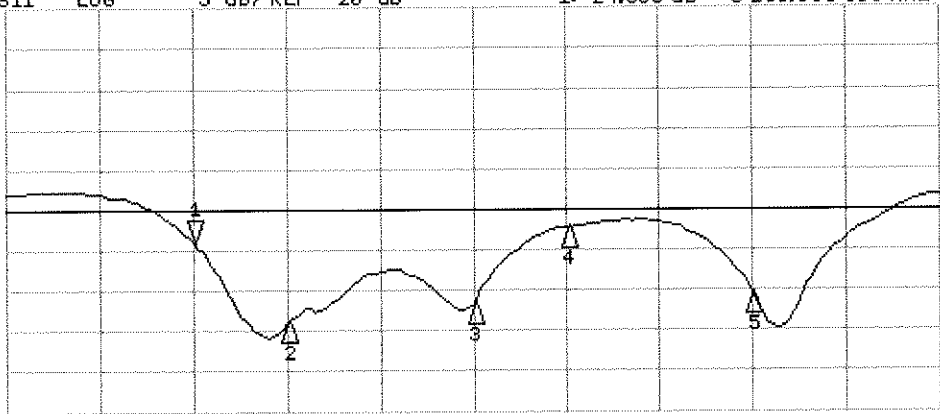
*
Del
Cor
Avg
16
H1d



CH1 Markers
2: 50.104 Ω
1.9961 Ω
5.30000 GHz
3: 50.939 Ω
-2.4727 Ω
5.50000 GHz
4: 50.404 Ω
0.1895 Ω
5.60000 GHz
5: 51.496 Ω
2.6133 Ω
5.80000 GHz

CH2 S11 LOG 5 dB/REF -20 dB 1:-24.000 dB 5 200.000 000 MHz

Cor
Avg
16
H1d



CH2 Markers
2:-33.992 dB
5.30000 GHz
3:-31.633 dB
5.50000 GHz
4:-22.210 dB
5.60000 GHz
5:-30.540 dB
5.80000 GHz

START 5 000.000 000 MHz

STOP 6 000.000 000 MHz

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 5GHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: D5GHzV2 - SN:1120

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 5200 MHz, Frequency: 5300 MHz, Frequency: 5500 MHz, Frequency: 5600 MHz, Frequency: 5800 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 5200$ MHz; $\sigma = 5.46$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 48.5$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³,

Medium parameters used: $f = 5300$ MHz; $\sigma = 5.59$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 48.3$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³,

Medium parameters used: $f = 5500$ MHz; $\sigma = 5.85$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 47.9$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³,

Medium parameters used: $f = 5600$ MHz; $\sigma = 5.99$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 47.7$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³,

Medium parameters used: $f = 5800$ MHz; $\sigma = 6.28$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 47.4$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3503; ConvF(4.95, 4.95, 4.95); Calibrated: 30.12.2014, ConvF(4.78, 4.78, 4.78); Calibrated: 30.12.2014, ConvF(4.45, 4.45, 4.45); Calibrated: 30.12.2014, ConvF(4.35, 4.35, 4.35); Calibrated: 30.12.2014, ConvF(4.32, 4.32, 4.32); Calibrated: 30.12.2014;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 18.08.2014
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (back); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1002
- DASY52 52.8.8(1222); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7331)

Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5200 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm

Reference Value = 58.32 V/m; Power Drift = 0.04 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 29.5 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 7.44 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.08 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 17.5 W/kg

Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5300 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm

Reference Value = 57.81 V/m; Power Drift = 0.04 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 30.5 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 7.53 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.11 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 17.9 W/kg

Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5500 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm

Reference Value = 58.23 V/m; Power Drift = 0.04 dB

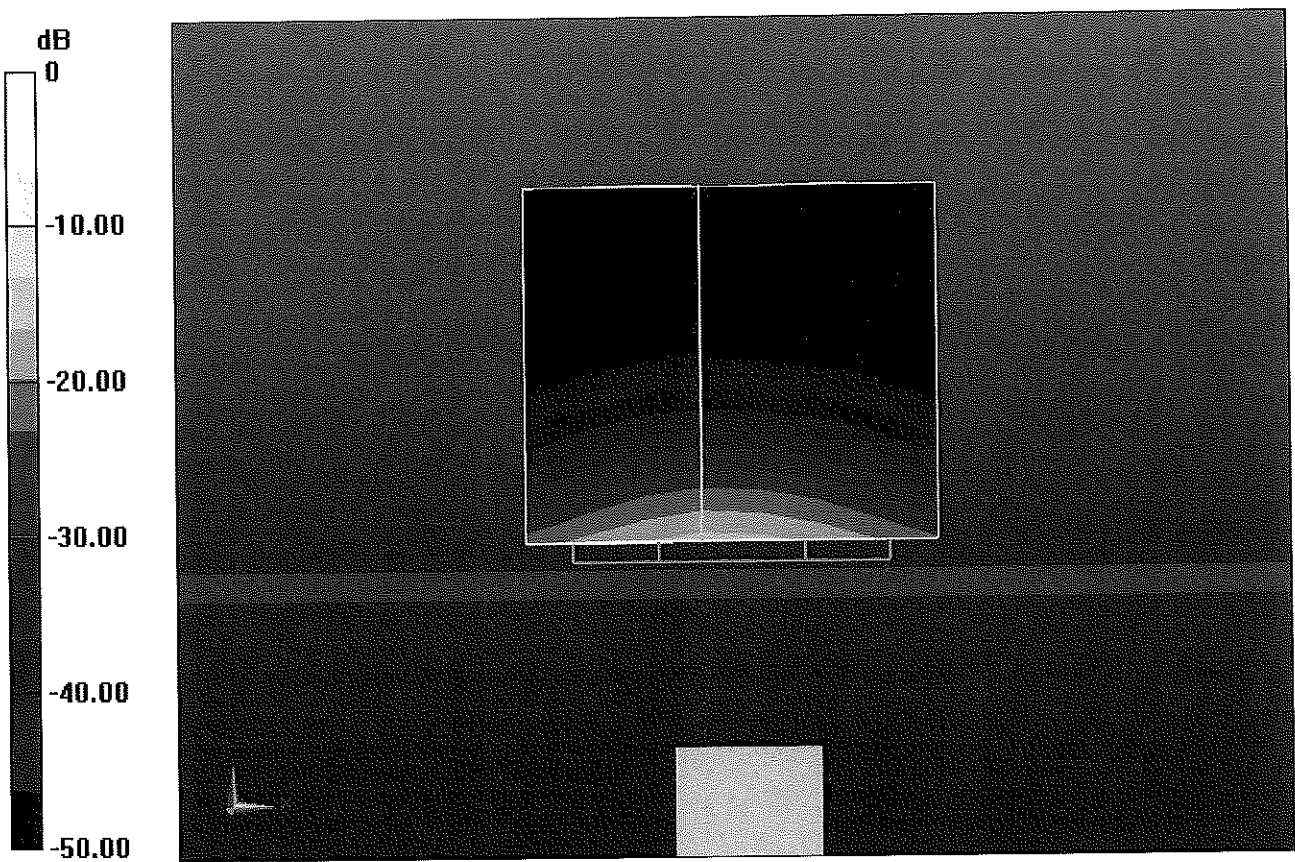
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 34.1 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 7.96 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.21 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 19.2 W/kg

Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5600 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm
Reference Value = 57.03 V/m; Power Drift = 0.04 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 34.3 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 7.75 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.15 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 19.1 W/kg

Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5800 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm
Reference Value = 55.44 V/m; Power Drift = 0.04 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 35.8 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 7.64 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.1 W/kg



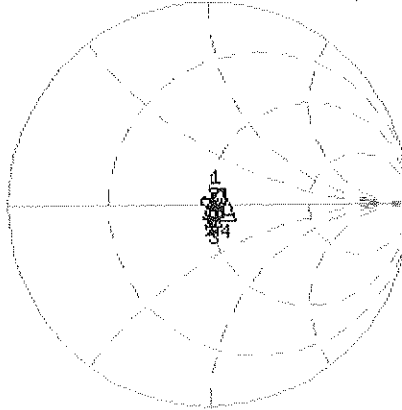
0 dB = 17.5 W/kg = 12.43 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL

16 Feb 2015 11:34:01

CH1 S11 1 U FS 1: 52.871 Ω -3.6367 Ω 8.4160 pF 5 200.000 000 MHz

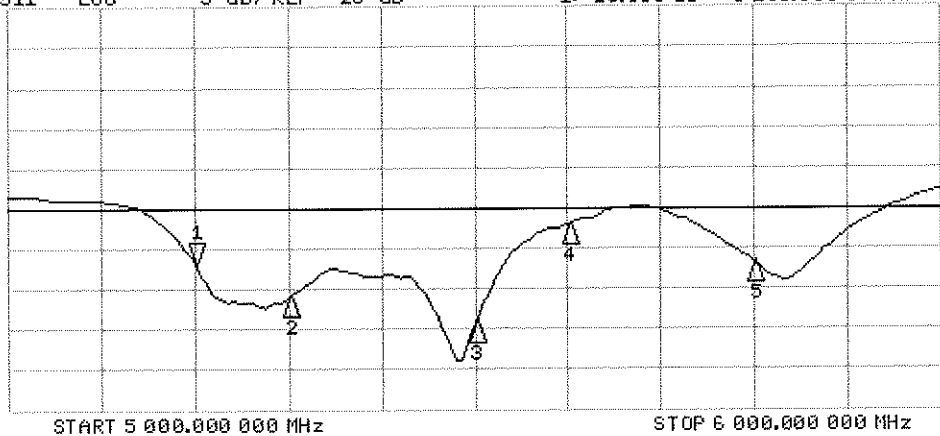
De1
Cor
Avg
16
H1d



CH1 Markers
2: 49.928 Ω
2.8203 Ω
5.30000 GHz
3: 51.355 Ω
-1.4063 Ω
5.50000 GHz
4: 50.475 Ω
1.8555 Ω
5.60000 GHz
5: 51.844 Ω
4.3027 Ω
5.80000 GHz

CH2 S11 LOG 5 dB/REF -20 dB 1: -26.930 dB 5 200.000 000 MHz

Cor
Avg
16
H1d



CH2 Markers
2: -30.981 dB
5.30000 GHz
3: -34.308 dB
5.50000 GHz
4: -21.944 dB
5.60000 GHz
5: -26.760 dB
5.80000 GHz

START 5 000.000 000 MHz

STOP 6 000.000 000 MHz



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

Client **PC Test**

Certificate No: **D5GHzV2-1057_Jan15**

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object **D5GHzV2 - SN:1057**

Calibration procedure(s) **QA CAL-22.v2
Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits between 3-6 GHz**

CC
2/3/15

Calibration date: **January 21, 2015**

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

| Primary Standards | ID # | Cal Date (Certificate No.) | Scheduled Calibration |
|-----------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------|
| Power meter EPM-442A | GB37480704 | 07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02020) | Oct-15 |
| Power sensor HP 8481A | US37292783 | 07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02020) | Oct-15 |
| Power sensor HP 8481A | MY41092317 | 07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02021) | Oct-15 |
| Reference 20 dB Attenuator | SN: 5058 (20k) | 03-Apr-14 (No. 217-01918) | Apr-15 |
| Type-N mismatch combination | SN: 5047.2 / 06327 | 03-Apr-14 (No. 217-01921) | Apr-15 |
| Reference Probe EX3DV4 | SN: 3503 | 30-Dec-14 (No. EX3-3503_Dec14) | Dec-15 |
| DAE4 | SN: 601 | 18-Aug-14 (No. DAE4-601_Aug14) | Aug-15 |
| Secondary Standards | ID # | Check Date (in house) | Scheduled Check |
| RF generator R&S SMT-06 | 100005 | 04-Aug-99 (in house check Oct-13) | In house check: Oct-16 |
| Network Analyzer HP 8753E | US37390585 S4206 | 18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-14) | In house check: Oct-15 |

Calibrated by: **Name** Michael Weber **Function** Laboratory Technician

Signature

Approved by: **Name** Katja Pokovic **Function** Technical Manager

Issued: January 22, 2015

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

Glossary:

| | |
|-------|---------------------------------|
| TSL | tissue simulating liquid |
| ConvF | sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z |
| N/A | not applicable or not measured |

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- a) IEC 62209-2, "Evaluation of Human Exposure to Radio Frequency Fields from Handheld and Body-Mounted Wireless Communication Devices in the Frequency Range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz: Human models, Instrumentation, and Procedures"; Part 2: "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for including accessories and multiple transmitters", March 2010
- b) KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"
- c) IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013

Additional Documentation:

- d) DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- *Measurement Conditions:* Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- *Antenna Parameters with TSL:* The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- *Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:* These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- *Electrical Delay:* One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- *SAR measured:* SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- *SAR normalized:* SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- *SAR for nominal TSL parameters:* The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor $k=2$, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|
| DASY Version | DASY5 | V52.8.8 |
| Extrapolation | Advanced Extrapolation | |
| Phantom | Modular Flat Phantom V5.0 | |
| Distance Dipole Center - TSL | 10 mm | with Spacer |
| Zoom Scan Resolution | dx, dy = 4.0 mm, dz = 1.4 mm | Graded Ratio = 1.4 (Z direction) |
| Frequency | 5200 MHz ± 1 MHz 5300 MHz ± 1 MHz 5500 MHz ± 1 MHz 5600 MHz ± 1 MHz 5800 MHz ± 1 MHz | |

Head TSL parameters at 5200 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

| | Temperature | Permittivity | Conductivity |
|--|-----------------|--------------|------------------|
| Nominal Head TSL parameters | 22.0 °C | 36.0 | 4.66 mho/m |
| Measured Head TSL parameters | (22.0 ± 0.2) °C | 36.3 ± 6 % | 4.56 mho/m ± 6 % |
| Head TSL temperature change during test | < 0.5 °C | ---- | ---- |

SAR result with Head TSL at 5200 MHz

| SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Head TSL | Condition | |
|---|--------------------|---------------------------------|
| SAR measured | 100 mW input power | 8.14 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | 81.5 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2) |

| SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Head TSL | condition | |
|---|--------------------|---------------------------------|
| SAR measured | 100 mW input power | 2.31 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | 23.1 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2) |

Head TSL parameters at 5300 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

| | Temperature | Permittivity | Conductivity |
|---|-----------------|--------------|------------------|
| Nominal Head TSL parameters | 22.0 °C | 35.9 | 4.76 mho/m |
| Measured Head TSL parameters | (22.0 ± 0.2) °C | 36.1 ± 6 % | 4.66 mho/m ± 6 % |
| Head TSL temperature change during test | < 0.5 °C | ---- | ---- |

SAR result with Head TSL at 5300 MHz

| SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Head TSL | Condition | |
|---|--------------------|-----------------------------------|
| SAR measured | 100 mW input power | 8.47 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | 84.7 W / kg ± 19.9 % (k=2) |

| SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Head TSL | condition | |
|---|--------------------|---------------------------------|
| SAR measured | 100 mW input power | 2.41 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | 24.1 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2) |

Head TSL parameters at 5500 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

| | Temperature | Permittivity | Conductivity |
|---|-----------------|--------------|------------------|
| Nominal Head TSL parameters | 22.0 °C | 35.6 | 4.96 mho/m |
| Measured Head TSL parameters | (22.0 ± 0.2) °C | 35.9 ± 6 % | 4.86 mho/m ± 6 % |
| Head TSL temperature change during test | < 0.5 °C | ---- | ---- |

SAR result with Head TSL at 5500 MHz

| SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Head TSL | Condition | |
|---|--------------------|---------------------------------|
| SAR measured | 100 mW input power | 8.43 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | 84.3 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2) |

| SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Head TSL | condition | |
|---|--------------------|---------------------------------|
| SAR measured | 100 mW input power | 2.38 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | 23.8 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2) |

Head TSL parameters at 5600 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

| | Temperature | Permittivity | Conductivity |
|---|-----------------|--------------|------------------|
| Nominal Head TSL parameters | 22.0 °C | 35.5 | 5.07 mho/m |
| Measured Head TSL parameters | (22.0 ± 0.2) °C | 35.6 ± 6 % | 4.97 mho/m ± 6 % |
| Head TSL temperature change during test | < 0.5 °C | ---- | ---- |

SAR result with Head TSL at 5600 MHz

| SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Head TSL | Condition | |
|---|--------------------|---------------------------------|
| SAR measured | 100 mW input power | 8.38 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | 83.8 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2) |

| SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Head TSL | condition | |
|---|--------------------|---------------------------------|
| SAR measured | 100 mW input power | 2.37 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | 23.7 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2) |

Head TSL parameters at 5800 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

| | Temperature | Permittivity | Conductivity |
|---|-----------------|--------------|------------------|
| Nominal Head TSL parameters | 22.0 °C | 35.3 | 5.27 mho/m |
| Measured Head TSL parameters | (22.0 ± 0.2) °C | 35.4 ± 6 % | 5.18 mho/m ± 6 % |
| Head TSL temperature change during test | < 0.5 °C | ---- | ---- |

SAR result with Head TSL at 5800 MHz

| SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Head TSL | Condition | |
|---|--------------------|---------------------------------|
| SAR measured | 100 mW input power | 8.11 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | 81.1 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2) |

| SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Head TSL | condition | |
|---|--------------------|---------------------------------|
| SAR measured | 100 mW input power | 2.29 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | 22.9 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2) |

Body TSL parameters at 5200 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

| | Temperature | Permittivity | Conductivity |
|---|-----------------|--------------|------------------|
| Nominal Body TSL parameters | 22.0 °C | 49.0 | 5.30 mho/m |
| Measured Body TSL parameters | (22.0 ± 0.2) °C | 49.4 ± 6 % | 5.42 mho/m ± 6 % |
| Body TSL temperature change during test | < 0.5 °C | ---- | ---- |

SAR result with Body TSL at 5200 MHz

| SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Body TSL | Condition | |
|---|--------------------|---------------------------------|
| SAR measured | 100 mW input power | 7.37 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | 73.9 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2) |

| SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Body TSL | condition | |
|---|--------------------|---------------------------------|
| SAR measured | 100 mW input power | 2.05 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | 20.6 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2) |

Body TSL parameters at 5300 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

| | Temperature | Permittivity | Conductivity |
|---|-----------------|--------------|------------------|
| Nominal Body TSL parameters | 22.0 °C | 48.9 | 5.42 mho/m |
| Measured Body TSL parameters | (22.0 ± 0.2) °C | 49.2 ± 6 % | 5.55 mho/m ± 6 % |
| Body TSL temperature change during test | < 0.5 °C | ---- | ---- |

SAR result with Body TSL at 5300 MHz

| SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Body TSL | Condition | |
|---|--------------------|---------------------------------|
| SAR measured | 100 mW input power | 7.41 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | 74.2 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2) |

| SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Body TSL | condition | |
|---|--------------------|---------------------------------|
| SAR measured | 100 mW input power | 2.08 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | 20.9 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2) |

Body TSL parameters at 5500 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

| | Temperature | Permittivity | Conductivity |
|---|-----------------|--------------|------------------|
| Nominal Body TSL parameters | 22.0 °C | 48.6 | 5.65 mho/m |
| Measured Body TSL parameters | (22.0 ± 0.2) °C | 48.9 ± 6 % | 5.82 mho/m ± 6 % |
| Body TSL temperature change during test | < 0.5 °C | ---- | ---- |

SAR result with Body TSL at 5500 MHz

| SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Body TSL | Condition | |
|---|--------------------|---------------------------------|
| SAR measured | 100 mW input power | 7.90 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | 79.2 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2) |

| SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Body TSL | condition | |
|---|--------------------|---------------------------------|
| SAR measured | 100 mW input power | 2.19 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | 22.0 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2) |

Body TSL parameters at 5600 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

| | Temperature | Permittivity | Conductivity |
|---|-----------------|--------------|------------------|
| Nominal Body TSL parameters | 22.0 °C | 48.5 | 5.77 mho/m |
| Measured Body TSL parameters | (22.0 ± 0.2) °C | 48.7 ± 6 % | 5.96 mho/m ± 6 % |
| Body TSL temperature change during test | < 0.5 °C | ---- | ---- |

SAR result with Body TSL at 5600 MHz

| SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Body TSL | Condition | |
|---|--------------------|---------------------------------|
| SAR measured | 100 mW input power | 7.75 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | 77.7 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2) |

| SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Body TSL | condition | |
|---|--------------------|---------------------------------|
| SAR measured | 100 mW input power | 2.14 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | 21.5 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2) |

Body TSL parameters at 5800 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

| | Temperature | Permittivity | Conductivity |
|---|-----------------|--------------|------------------|
| Nominal Body TSL parameters | 22.0 °C | 48.2 | 6.00 mho/m |
| Measured Body TSL parameters | (22.0 ± 0.2) °C | 48.4 ± 6 % | 6.25 mho/m ± 6 % |
| Body TSL temperature change during test | < 0.5 °C | ---- | ---- |

SAR result with Body TSL at 5800 MHz

| SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Body TSL | Condition | |
|---|--------------------|---------------------------------|
| SAR measured | 100 mW input power | 7.49 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | 75.1 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2) |

| SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Body TSL | condition | |
|---|--------------------|---------------------------------|
| SAR measured | 100 mW input power | 2.06 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | 20.6 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2) |

Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS0108)

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL at 5200 MHz

| | |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Impedance, transformed to feed point | 49.0 Ω - 9.4 j Ω |
| Return Loss | - 20.4 dB |

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL at 5300 MHz

| | |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Impedance, transformed to feed point | 48.3 Ω - 4.2 j Ω |
| Return Loss | - 26.8 dB |

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL at 5500 MHz

| | |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Impedance, transformed to feed point | 49.2 Ω - 5.0 j Ω |
| Return Loss | - 25.9 dB |

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL at 5600 MHz

| | |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Impedance, transformed to feed point | 54.4 Ω - 4.8 j Ω |
| Return Loss | - 24.1 dB |

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL at 5800 MHz

| | |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Impedance, transformed to feed point | 51.8 Ω - 2.6 j Ω |
| Return Loss | - 30.1 dB |

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL at 5200 MHz

| | |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Impedance, transformed to feed point | 48.2 Ω - 8.4 j Ω |
| Return Loss | - 21.2 dB |

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL at 5300 MHz

| | |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Impedance, transformed to feed point | 48.6 Ω - 3.6 j Ω |
| Return Loss | - 28.2 dB |

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL at 5500 MHz

| | |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Impedance, transformed to feed point | 49.4 Ω - 4.1 j Ω |
| Return Loss | - 27.6 dB |

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL at 5600 MHz

| | |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Impedance, transformed to feed point | 55.1 Ω - 4.0 j Ω |
| Return Loss | - 24.2 dB |

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL at 5800 MHz

| | |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Impedance, transformed to feed point | 51.6 Ω - 1.6 j Ω |
| Return Loss | - 33.0 dB |

General Antenna Parameters and Design

| | |
|----------------------------------|----------|
| Electrical Delay (one direction) | 1.202 ns |
|----------------------------------|----------|

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.

No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

| | |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| Manufactured by | SPEAG |
| Manufactured on | November 27, 2006 |

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 21.01.2015

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 5GHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: D5GHzV2 - SN:1057

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 5200 MHz, Frequency: 5300 MHz, Frequency: 5500 MHz, Frequency: 5600 MHz, Frequency: 5800 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 5200$ MHz; $\sigma = 4.56$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 36.3$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³, Medium parameters used: $f = 5300$ MHz; $\sigma = 4.66$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 36.1$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³, Medium parameters used: $f = 5500$ MHz; $\sigma = 4.86$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 35.9$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³, Medium parameters used: $f = 5600$ MHz; $\sigma = 4.97$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 35.6$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³, Medium parameters used: $f = 5800$ MHz; $\sigma = 5.18$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 35.4$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3503; ConvF(5.51, 5.51, 5.51); Calibrated: 30.12.2014, ConvF(5.21, 5.21, 5.21); Calibrated: 30.12.2014, ConvF(5.12, 5.12, 5.12); Calibrated: 30.12.2014, ConvF(4.92, 4.92, 4.92); Calibrated: 30.12.2014, ConvF(4.9, 4.9, 4.9); Calibrated: 30.12.2014;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 18.08.2014
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (front); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.8(1222); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7331)

Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5200 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm

Reference Value = 65.51 V/m; Power Drift = -0.02 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 29.8 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 8.14 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.31 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 19.3 W/kg

Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5300 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm

Reference Value = 65.30 V/m; Power Drift = 0.06 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 32.1 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 8.47 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.41 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 20.4 W/kg

Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5500 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm

Reference Value = 64.33 V/m; Power Drift = 0.07 dB

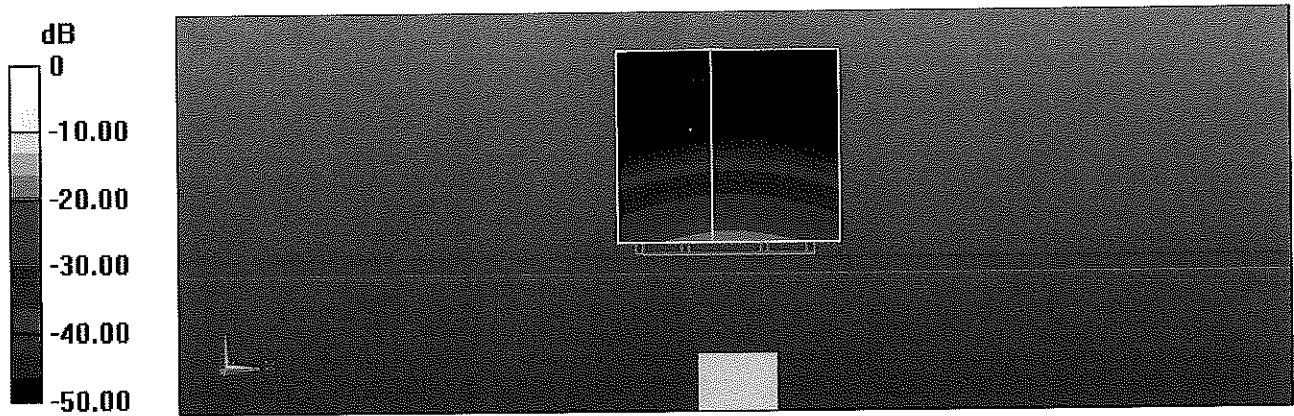
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 33.5 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 8.43 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.38 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 20.6 W/kg

Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5600 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm
Reference Value = 64.47 V/m; Power Drift = 0.09 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 33.5 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 8.38 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.37 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 20.2 W/kg

Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5800 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm
Reference Value = 62.34 V/m; Power Drift = 0.06 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 33.8 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 8.11 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.29 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 19.8 W/kg



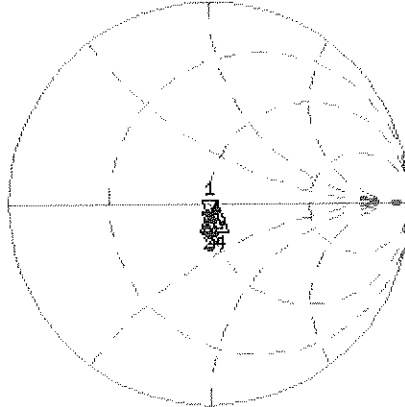
0 dB = 19.3 W/kg = 12.86 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL

21 Jan 2015 18:20:46

CH1 S11 1 U FS 1: 48.969 Ω -9.4141 Ω 3.2512 pF 5 200.000 000 MHz

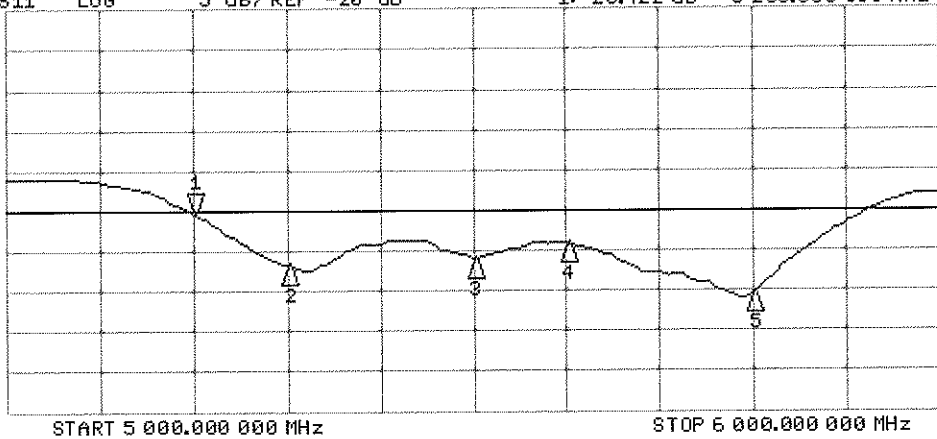
*
Del
Cor
Avg
16
H1d



CH1 Markers
2: 48.281 Ω
-4.1660 Ω
5.30000 GHz
3: 49.166 Ω
-4.9727 Ω
5.50000 GHz
4: 54.434 Ω
-4.7793 Ω
5.60000 GHz
5: 51.646 Ω
-2.5781 Ω
5.80000 GHz

CH2 S11 LOG 5 dB/REF -20 dB 1: -20.422 dB 5 200.000 000 MHz

Cor
Avg
16
H1d



CH2 Markers
2: -26.780 dB
5.30000 GHz
3: -25.882 dB
5.50000 GHz
4: -24.101 dB
5.60000 GHz
5: -30.135 dB
5.80000 GHz

DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 20.01.2015

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 5GHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: D5GHzV2 - SN:1057

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 5200 MHz, Frequency: 5300 MHz, Frequency: 5500 MHz, Frequency: 5600 MHz, Frequency: 5800 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 5200$ MHz; $\sigma = 5.42$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 49.4$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³, Medium parameters used: $f = 5300$ MHz; $\sigma = 5.55$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 49.2$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³, Medium parameters used: $f = 5500$ MHz; $\sigma = 5.82$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 48.9$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³, Medium parameters used: $f = 5600$ MHz; $\sigma = 5.96$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 48.7$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³, Medium parameters used: $f = 5800$ MHz; $\sigma = 6.25$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 48.4$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3503; ConvF(4.95, 4.95, 4.95); Calibrated: 30.12.2014, ConvF(4.78, 4.78, 4.78); Calibrated: 30.12.2014, ConvF(4.45, 4.45, 4.45); Calibrated: 30.12.2014, ConvF(4.35, 4.35, 4.35); Calibrated: 30.12.2014, ConvF(4.32, 4.32, 4.32); Calibrated: 30.12.2014;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 18.08.2014
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (back); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1002
- DASY52 52.8.8(1222); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7331)

Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5200 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm

Reference Value = 58.76 V/m; Power Drift = -0.03 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 28.9 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 7.37 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.05 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 17.4 W/kg

Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5300 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm

Reference Value = 58.35 V/m; Power Drift = 0.01 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 29.8 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 7.41 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.08 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 17.6 W/kg

Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5500 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm

Reference Value = 59.04 V/m; Power Drift = 0.01 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 33.7 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 7.9 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.19 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 19.2 W/kg

Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5600 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm

Reference Value = 57.74 V/m; Power Drift = 0.01 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 34.1 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 7.75 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.14 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 19.1 W/kg

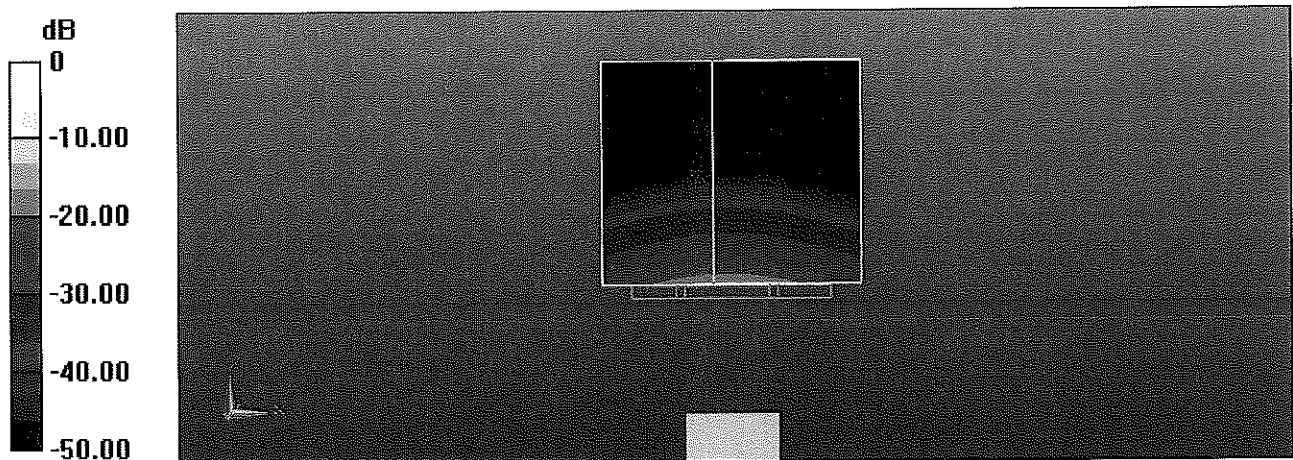
Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5800 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm

Reference Value = 55.86 V/m; Power Drift = -0.01 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 34.7 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 7.49 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.06 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 18.6 W/kg



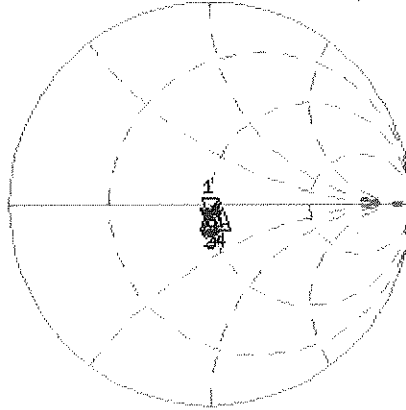
0 dB = 17.4 W/kg = 12.41 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL

20 Jan 2015 12:31:19

CH1 S11 1 U FS 1: 48.223 Ω -8.4023 Ω 3.6426 pF 5 200.000 000 MHz

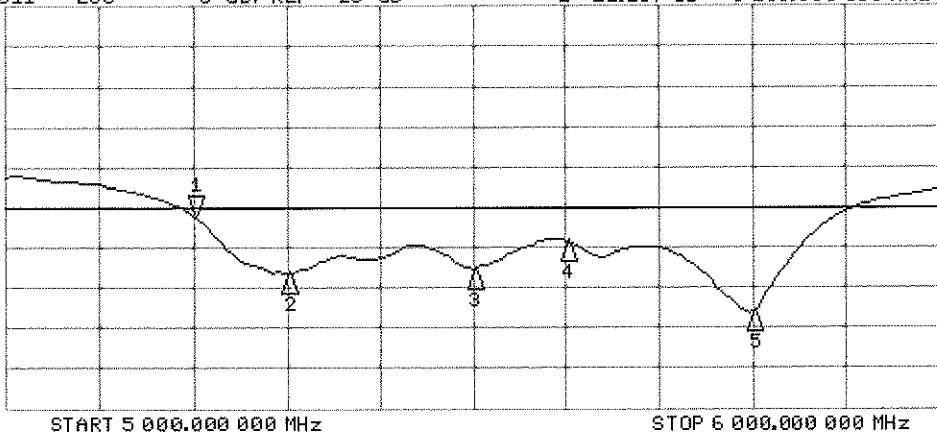
*
Del
Cor
Avg
16
H1d



CH1 Markers
2: 48.646 Ω
-3.6016 Ω
5.30000 GHz
3: 49.350 Ω
-4.0879 Ω
5.50000 GHz
4: 55.062 Ω
-4.0215 Ω
5.60000 GHz
5: 51.645 Ω
-1.5840 Ω
5.80000 GHz

CH2 S11 LOG 5 dB/REF -20 dB 1: -21.137 dB 5 200.000 000 MHz

Cor
Avg
16
H1d



CH2 Markers
2: -28.183 dB
5.30000 GHz
3: -27.611 dB
5.50000 GHz
4: -24.217 dB
5.60000 GHz
5: -32.954 dB
5.80000 GHz

START 5 000.000 000 MHz

STOP 6 000.000 000 MHz

**Calibration Laboratory of
Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG**
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland



S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
S Service suisse d'étalonnage
S Servizio svizzero di taratura
S Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

Client **PC Test**

Certificate No: **ES3-3209_Mar15**

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object **ES3DV3 - SN:3209**

Calibration procedure(s) **QA CAL-01.v9, QA CAL-23.v5, QA CAL-25.v6
Calibration procedure for dosimetric E-field probes**

Calibration date: **March 19, 2015**

BW ✓
3/26

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

| Primary Standards | ID | Cal Date (Certificate No.) | Scheduled Calibration |
|----------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------|
| Power meter E4419B | GB41293874 | 03-Apr-14 (No. 217-01911) | Apr-15 |
| Power sensor E4412A | MY41498087 | 03-Apr-14 (No. 217-01911) | Apr-15 |
| Reference 3 dB Attenuator | SN: S5054 (3c) | 03-Apr-14 (No. 217-01915) | Apr-15 |
| Reference 20 dB Attenuator | SN: S5277 (20x) | 03-Apr-14 (No. 217-01919) | Apr-15 |
| Reference 30 dB Attenuator | SN: S5129 (30b) | 03-Apr-14 (No. 217-01920) | Apr-15 |
| Reference Probe ES3DV2 | SN: 3013 | 30-Dec-14 (No. ES3-3013_Dec14) | Dec-15 |
| DAE4 | SN: 660 | 14-Jan-15 (No. DAE4-660_Jan15) | Jan-16 |
| Secondary Standards | ID | Check Date (in house) | Scheduled Check |
| RF generator HP 8648C | US3642U01700 | 4-Aug-99 (in house check Apr-13) | In house check: Apr-16 |
| Network Analyzer HP 8753E | US37390585 | 18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-14) | In house check: Oct-15 |

| | | | |
|----------------|------------------------------|--|---------------|
| Calibrated by: | Name Israe Elnaouq | Function Laboratory Technician | Signature |
| Approved by: | Name Katja Pokovic | Function Technical Manager | |

Issued: March 19, 2015

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

Glossary:

| | |
|-----------------------|---|
| TSL | tissue simulating liquid |
| NORM _{x,y,z} | sensitivity in free space |
| ConvF | sensitivity in TSL / NORM _{x,y,z} |
| DCP | diode compression point |
| CF | crest factor (1/duty_cycle) of the RF signal |
| A, B, C, D | modulation dependent linearization parameters |
| Polarization φ | φ rotation around probe axis |
| Polarization ϑ | ϑ rotation around an axis that is in the plane normal to probe axis (at measurement center), i.e., ϑ = 0 is normal to probe axis |
| Connector Angle | information used in DASY system to align probe sensor X to the robot coordinate system |

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- a) IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
- b) IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- *NORM_{x,y,z}*: Assessed for E-field polarization ϑ = 0 (f ≤ 900 MHz in TEM-cell; f > 1800 MHz: R22 waveguide). *NORM_{x,y,z}* are only intermediate values, i.e., the uncertainties of *NORM_{x,y,z}* does not affect the E²-field uncertainty inside TSL (see below *ConvF*).
- *NORM(f)_{x,y,z}* = *NORM_{x,y,z}* * *frequency_response* (see Frequency Response Chart). This linearization is implemented in DASY4 software versions later than 4.2. The uncertainty of the frequency response is included in the stated uncertainty of *ConvF*.
- *DCP_{x,y,z}*: DCP are numerical linearization parameters assessed based on the data of power sweep with CW signal (no uncertainty required). DCP does not depend on frequency nor media.
- *PAR*: PAR is the Peak to Average Ratio that is not calibrated but determined based on the signal characteristics
- *A_{x,y,z}*; *B_{x,y,z}*; *C_{x,y,z}*; *D_{x,y,z}*; *VR_{x,y,z}*: *A, B, C, D* are numerical linearization parameters assessed based on the data of power sweep for specific modulation signal. The parameters do not depend on frequency nor media. *VR* is the maximum calibration range expressed in RMS voltage across the diode.
- *ConvF and Boundary Effect Parameters*: Assessed in flat phantom using E-field (or Temperature Transfer Standard for f ≤ 800 MHz) and inside waveguide using analytical field distributions based on power measurements for f > 800 MHz. The same setups are used for assessment of the parameters applied for boundary compensation (alpha, depth) of which typical uncertainty values are given. These parameters are used in DASY4 software to improve probe accuracy close to the boundary. The sensitivity in TSL corresponds to *NORM_{x,y,z}* * *ConvF* whereby the uncertainty corresponds to that given for *ConvF*. A frequency dependent *ConvF* is used in DASY version 4.4 and higher which allows extending the validity from ± 50 MHz to ± 100 MHz.
- *Spherical isotropy (3D deviation from isotropy)*: in a field of low gradients realized using a flat phantom exposed by a patch antenna.
- *Sensor Offset*: The sensor offset corresponds to the offset of virtual measurement center from the probe tip (on probe axis). No tolerance required.
- *Connector Angle*: The angle is assessed using the information gained by determining the *NORM_x* (no uncertainty required).

Probe ES3DV3

SN:3209

Manufactured: October 14, 2008
Calibrated: March 19, 2015

Calibrated for DASY/EASY Systems
(Note: non-compatible with DASY2 system!)

DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: ES3DV3 - SN:3209

Basic Calibration Parameters

| | Sensor X | Sensor Y | Sensor Z | Unc (k=2) |
|---------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|--------------|
| Norm ($\mu V/(V/m)^2$) ^A | 1.35 | 1.33 | 1.14 | $\pm 10.1\%$ |
| DCP (mV) ^B | 102.0 | 100.9 | 103.3 | |

Modulation Calibration Parameters

| UID | Communication System Name | | A dB | B dB $\sqrt{\mu V}$ | C | D dB | VR mV | Unc ^E (k=2) |
|-----------|---|---|---------|------------------------|------|---------|----------|---------------------------|
| 0 | CW | X | 0.0 | 0.0 | 1.0 | 0.00 | 214.5 | $\pm 3.5\%$ |
| | | Y | 0.0 | 0.0 | 1.0 | | 192.6 | |
| | | Z | 0.0 | 0.0 | 1.0 | | 199.1 | |
| 10010-CAA | SAR Validation (Square, 100ms, 10ms) | X | 2.61 | 65.1 | 12.2 | 10.00 | 42.3 | $\pm 1.7\%$ |
| | | Y | 1.39 | 57.8 | 8.9 | | 42.7 | |
| | | Z | 4.57 | 70.3 | 14.0 | | 38.3 | |
| 10011-CAB | UMTS-FDD (WCDMA) | X | 3.12 | 66.3 | 18.1 | 2.91 | 130.3 | $\pm 0.7\%$ |
| | | Y | 3.08 | 65.6 | 17.5 | | 132.2 | |
| | | Z | 3.32 | 67.7 | 19.0 | | 137.6 | |
| 10012-CAB | IEEE 802.11b WiFi 2.4 GHz (DSSS, 1 Mbps) | X | 2.54 | 66.8 | 17.8 | 1.87 | 131.1 | $\pm 0.7\%$ |
| | | Y | 2.67 | 67.1 | 17.7 | | 131.6 | |
| | | Z | 2.85 | 69.2 | 19.1 | | 138.0 | |
| 10013-CAB | IEEE 802.11g WiFi 2.4 GHz (DSSS-OFDM, 6 Mbps) | X | 10.78 | 70.5 | 23.4 | 9.46 | 146.9 | $\pm 2.7\%$ |
| | | Y | 10.39 | 69.2 | 22.5 | | 123.5 | |
| | | Z | 10.50 | 69.9 | 23.1 | | 128.4 | |
| 10021-DAB | GSM-FDD (TDMA, GMSK) | X | 3.65 | 74.2 | 17.7 | 9.39 | 130.0 | $\pm 1.9\%$ |
| | | Y | 6.62 | 83.5 | 22.0 | | 149.4 | |
| | | Z | 4.25 | 76.8 | 19.2 | | 136.2 | |
| 10023-DAB | GPRS-FDD (TDMA, GMSK, TN 0) | X | 3.95 | 75.3 | 18.4 | 9.57 | 138.8 | $\pm 2.5\%$ |
| | | Y | 4.99 | 78.2 | 19.8 | | 143.3 | |
| | | Z | 4.11 | 75.8 | 18.9 | | 129.3 | |
| 10024-DAB | GPRS-FDD (TDMA, GMSK, TN 0-1) | X | 6.44 | 80.3 | 17.7 | 6.56 | 135.0 | $\pm 1.7\%$ |
| | | Y | 3.76 | 73.7 | 16.0 | | 144.2 | |
| | | Z | 11.61 | 88.5 | 20.7 | | 148.0 | |
| 10027-DAB | GPRS-FDD (TDMA, GMSK, TN 0-1-2) | X | 43.77 | 99.9 | 21.8 | 4.80 | 131.8 | $\pm 1.7\%$ |
| | | Y | 13.95 | 87.5 | 19.0 | | 142.7 | |
| | | Z | 39.96 | 99.9 | 22.1 | | 145.6 | |
| 10028-DAB | GPRS-FDD (TDMA, GMSK, TN 0-1-2-3) | X | 62.88 | 99.8 | 20.4 | 3.55 | 144.5 | $\pm 2.2\%$ |
| | | Y | 2.45 | 70.4 | 12.9 | | 130.3 | |
| | | Z | 80.83 | 99.9 | 19.9 | | 135.1 | |
| 10032-CAA | IEEE 802.15.1 Bluetooth (GFSK, DH5) | X | 0.32 | 58.4 | 4.3 | 1.16 | 144.1 | $\pm 1.9\%$ |
| | | Y | 16.25 | 79.9 | 12.1 | | 129.5 | |
| | | Z | 95.90 | 91.1 | 14.4 | | 134.6 | |
| 10100-CAB | LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 100% RB, 20 MHz, QPSK) | X | 6.32 | 67.4 | 19.8 | 5.67 | 138.3 | $\pm 1.4\%$ |
| | | Y | 6.35 | 67.3 | 19.5 | | 144.4 | |
| | | Z | 6.20 | 67.1 | 19.6 | | 127.7 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|--|---|-------|------|------|------|-------|--------|
| 10103-CAB | LTE-TDD (SC-FDMA, 100% RB, 20 MHz, QPSK) | X | 8.72 | 73.1 | 25.3 | 9.29 | 138.6 | ±2.7 % |
| | | Y | 8.88 | 72.9 | 24.9 | | 147.9 | |
| | | Z | 8.48 | 72.3 | 24.9 | | 127.4 | |
| 10108-CAC | LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 100% RB, 10 MHz, QPSK) | X | 6.14 | 66.9 | 19.6 | 5.80 | 136.2 | ±1.7 % |
| | | Y | 6.20 | 66.8 | 19.4 | | 142.8 | |
| | | Z | 6.10 | 66.8 | 19.6 | | 126.2 | |
| 10117-CAB | IEEE 802.11n (HT Mixed, 13.5 Mbps, BPSK) | X | 10.05 | 68.9 | 21.4 | 8.07 | 126.8 | ±2.2 % |
| | | Y | 9.98 | 68.5 | 21.1 | | 132.4 | |
| | | Z | 10.23 | 69.4 | 21.7 | | 140.4 | |
| 10151-CAB | LTE-TDD (SC-FDMA, 50% RB, 20 MHz, QPSK) | X | 8.16 | 72.2 | 25.0 | 9.28 | 133.6 | ±2.7 % |
| | | Y | 8.33 | 72.0 | 24.5 | | 142.6 | |
| | | Z | 8.40 | 73.1 | 25.6 | | 147.5 | |
| 10154-CAC | LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 50% RB, 10 MHz, QPSK) | X | 5.83 | 66.5 | 19.4 | 5.75 | 133.1 | ±1.4 % |
| | | Y | 5.89 | 66.3 | 19.2 | | 139.3 | |
| | | Z | 6.00 | 67.2 | 19.9 | | 146.5 | |
| 10160-CAB | LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 50% RB, 15 MHz, QPSK) | X | 6.26 | 66.9 | 19.6 | 5.82 | 138.8 | ±1.7 % |
| | | Y | 6.34 | 67.0 | 19.5 | | 145.1 | |
| | | Z | 6.22 | 66.9 | 19.7 | | 128.8 | |
| 10169-CAB | LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 1 RB, 20 MHz, QPSK) | X | 4.77 | 66.7 | 19.8 | 5.73 | 135.9 | ±1.4 % |
| | | Y | 4.89 | 66.6 | 19.5 | | 141.8 | |
| | | Z | 4.85 | 66.8 | 19.9 | | 128.3 | |
| 10172-CAB | LTE-TDD (SC-FDMA, 1 RB, 20 MHz, QPSK) | X | 6.77 | 75.0 | 26.9 | 9.21 | 144.2 | ±2.5 % |
| | | Y | 6.56 | 72.6 | 25.2 | | 131.1 | |
| | | Z | 6.68 | 74.0 | 26.4 | | 137.1 | |
| 10175-CAC | LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 1 RB, 10 MHz, QPSK) | X | 4.80 | 66.9 | 19.9 | 5.72 | 135.2 | ±1.4 % |
| | | Y | 4.87 | 66.5 | 19.5 | | 140.6 | |
| | | Z | 5.03 | 67.7 | 20.4 | | 149.4 | |
| 10181-CAB | LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 1 RB, 15 MHz, QPSK) | X | 4.77 | 66.7 | 19.8 | 5.72 | 134.7 | ±1.2 % |
| | | Y | 4.88 | 66.5 | 19.5 | | 140.6 | |
| | | Z | 4.84 | 66.8 | 19.9 | | 127.8 | |
| 10196-CAB | IEEE 802.11n (HT Mixed, 6.5 Mbps, BPSK) | X | 9.97 | 69.5 | 21.9 | 8.10 | 145.2 | ±2.2 % |
| | | Y | 9.60 | 68.2 | 21.0 | | 125.1 | |
| | | Z | 9.80 | 69.1 | 21.7 | | 133.9 | |
| 10225-CAB | UMTS-FDD (HSPA+) | X | 6.95 | 67.5 | 19.8 | 5.97 | 147.3 | ±1.4 % |
| | | Y | 6.73 | 66.4 | 19.1 | | 128.7 | |
| | | Z | 6.89 | 67.4 | 19.8 | | 137.2 | |
| 10237-CAB | LTE-TDD (SC-FDMA, 1 RB, 10 MHz, QPSK) | X | 6.85 | 75.4 | 27.2 | 9.21 | 146.0 | ±2.5 % |
| | | Y | 6.54 | 72.5 | 25.1 | | 131.6 | |
| | | Z | 6.76 | 74.4 | 26.6 | | 138.2 | |
| 10252-CAB | LTE-TDD (SC-FDMA, 50% RB, 10 MHz, QPSK) | X | 7.58 | 71.3 | 24.6 | 9.24 | 126.6 | ±2.5 % |
| | | Y | 7.73 | 71.1 | 24.2 | | 133.3 | |
| | | Z | 7.82 | 72.4 | 25.3 | | 139.0 | |
| 10267-CAB | LTE-TDD (SC-FDMA, 100% RB, 10 MHz, QPSK) | X | 8.18 | 72.2 | 25.1 | 9.30 | 133.6 | ±2.7 % |
| | | Y | 8.35 | 72.0 | 24.6 | | 141.1 | |
| | | Z | 8.42 | 73.2 | 25.6 | | 147.0 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|---|---|-------|------|------|------|-------|--------|
| 10275-CAB | UMTS-FDD (HSUPA, Subtest 5, 3GPP Rel8.4) | X | 4.22 | 66.1 | 18.4 | 3.96 | 128.8 | ±0.9 % |
| | | Y | 4.24 | 65.9 | 18.1 | | 133.8 | |
| | | Z | 4.39 | 67.1 | 19.0 | | 141.7 | |
| 10291-AAB | CDMA2000, RC3, SO55, Full Rate | X | 3.51 | 66.7 | 18.6 | 3.46 | 140.9 | ±0.7 % |
| | | Y | 3.52 | 66.2 | 18.1 | | 143.4 | |
| | | Z | 3.58 | 67.2 | 19.0 | | 131.7 | |
| 10292-AAB | CDMA2000, RC3, SO32, Full Rate | X | 3.45 | 66.7 | 18.5 | 3.39 | 142.0 | ±0.7 % |
| | | Y | 3.50 | 66.4 | 18.2 | | 146.9 | |
| | | Z | 3.61 | 67.8 | 19.3 | | 132.2 | |
| 10297-AAA | LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 50% RB, 20 MHz, QPSK) | X | 6.15 | 66.9 | 19.6 | 5.81 | 136.3 | ±1.4 % |
| | | Y | 6.20 | 66.8 | 19.4 | | 140.3 | |
| | | Z | 6.11 | 66.8 | 19.6 | | 126.6 | |
| 10311-AAA | LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 100% RB, 15 MHz, QPSK) | X | 6.80 | 67.8 | 20.1 | 6.06 | 143.2 | ±1.7 % |
| | | Y | 6.80 | 67.5 | 19.9 | | 147.4 | |
| | | Z | 6.71 | 67.6 | 20.1 | | 131.9 | |
| 10400-AAB | IEEE 802.11ac WiFi (20MHz, 64-QAM, 99pc duty cycle) | X | 10.31 | 70.0 | 22.4 | 8.37 | 147.9 | ±3.0 % |
| | | Y | 9.88 | 68.5 | 21.3 | | 127.2 | |
| | | Z | 10.13 | 69.5 | 22.1 | | 135.8 | |
| 10403-AAB | CDMA2000 (1xEV-DO, Rev. 0) | X | 4.60 | 68.6 | 18.9 | 3.76 | 128.2 | ±0.5 % |
| | | Y | 4.58 | 67.9 | 18.4 | | 134.2 | |
| | | Z | 4.86 | 69.6 | 19.5 | | 142.6 | |
| 10404-AAB | CDMA2000 (1xEV-DO, Rev. A) | X | 4.57 | 68.9 | 19.1 | 3.77 | 149.7 | ±0.5 % |
| | | Y | 4.51 | 68.0 | 18.5 | | 132.3 | |
| | | Z | 4.78 | 69.6 | 19.5 | | 140.3 | |
| 10415-AAA | IEEE 802.11b WiFi 2.4 GHz (DSSS, 1 Mbps, 99pc duty cycle) | X | 2.47 | 67.0 | 17.9 | 1.54 | 128.1 | ±0.7 % |
| | | Y | 2.46 | 66.4 | 17.4 | | 132.5 | |
| | | Z | 2.72 | 69.1 | 19.2 | | 140.6 | |
| 10416-AAA | IEEE 802.11g WiFi 2.4 GHz (ERP-OFDM, 6 Mbps, 99pc duty cycle) | X | 10.12 | 69.7 | 22.1 | 8.23 | 146.8 | ±2.7 % |
| | | Y | 9.66 | 68.2 | 21.1 | | 125.0 | |
| | | Z | 9.91 | 69.2 | 21.8 | | 134.3 | |

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor $k=2$, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

^A The uncertainties of NormX,Y,Z do not affect the E^2 -field uncertainty inside TSL (see Pages 7 and 8).

^B Numerical linearization parameter: uncertainty not required.

^E Uncertainty is determined using the max. deviation from linear response applying rectangular distribution and is expressed for the square of the field value.

DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: ES3DV3 - SN:3209

Calibration Parameter Determined in Head Tissue Simulating Media

| f (MHz) ^C | Relative Permittivity ^F | Conductivity (S/m) ^F | ConvF X | ConvF Y | ConvF Z | Alpha ^G | Depth ^G (mm) | Unct. (k=2) |
|----------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|-------------------------|-------------|
| 750 | 41.9 | 0.89 | 6.34 | 6.34 | 6.34 | 0.29 | 2.02 | ± 12.0 % |
| 835 | 41.5 | 0.90 | 6.04 | 6.04 | 6.04 | 0.23 | 2.57 | ± 12.0 % |
| 1750 | 40.1 | 1.37 | 5.23 | 5.23 | 5.23 | 0.80 | 1.08 | ± 12.0 % |
| 1900 | 40.0 | 1.40 | 5.05 | 5.05 | 5.05 | 0.10 | 2.40 | ± 12.0 % |
| 2300 | 39.5 | 1.67 | 4.76 | 4.76 | 4.76 | 0.70 | 1.27 | ± 12.0 % |
| 2450 | 39.2 | 1.80 | 4.53 | 4.53 | 4.53 | 0.80 | 1.22 | ± 12.0 % |
| 2600 | 39.0 | 1.96 | 4.36 | 4.36 | 4.36 | 0.75 | 1.31 | ± 12.0 % |

^C Frequency validity above 300 MHz of ± 100 MHz only applies for DASY v4.4 and higher (see Page 2), else it is restricted to ± 50 MHz. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty at calibration frequency and the uncertainty for the indicated frequency band. Frequency validity below 300 MHz is ± 10, 25, 40, 50 and 70 MHz for ConvF assessments at 30, 64, 128, 150 and 220 MHz respectively. Above 5 GHz frequency validity can be extended to ± 110 MHz.

^F At frequencies below 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ϵ and σ) can be relaxed to ± 10% if liquid compensation formula is applied to measured SAR values. At frequencies above 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ϵ and σ) is restricted to ± 5%. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty for indicated target tissue parameters.

^G Alpha/Depth are determined during calibration. SPEAG warrants that the remaining deviation due to the boundary effect after compensation is always less than ± 1% for frequencies below 3 GHz and below ± 2% for frequencies between 3-6 GHz at any distance larger than half the probe tip diameter from the boundary.

DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: ES3DV3 - SN:3209

Calibration Parameter Determined in Body Tissue Simulating Media

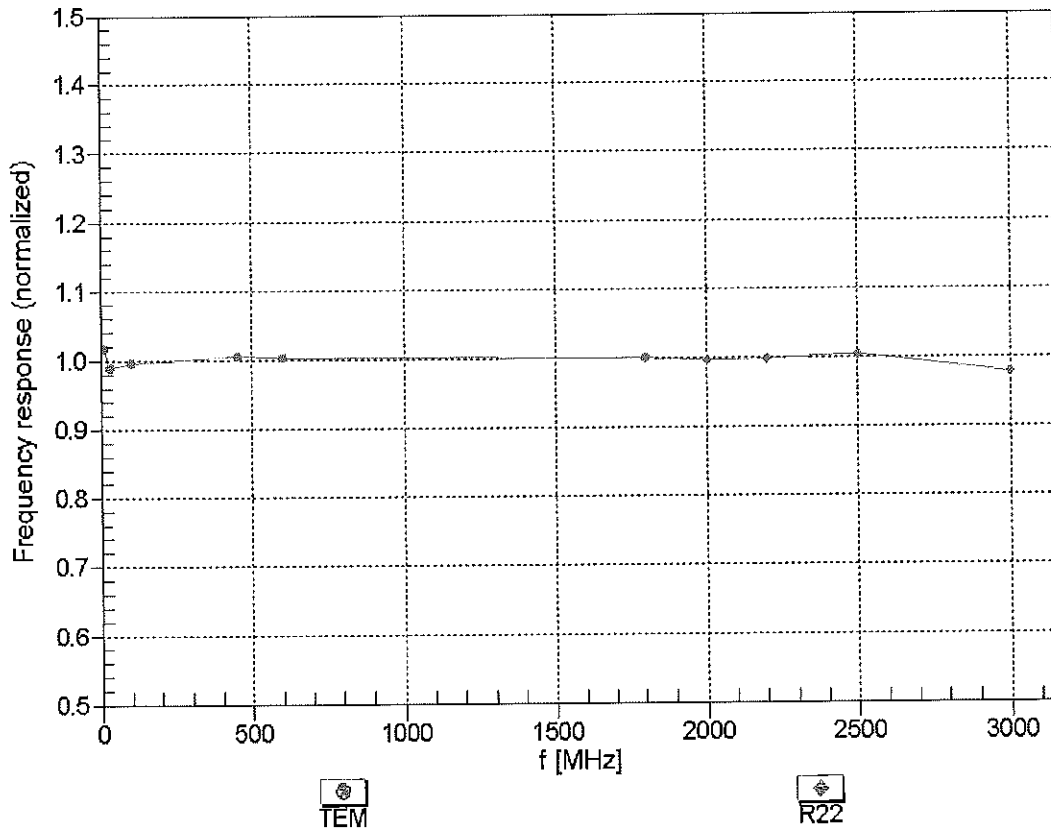
| f (MHz) ^C | Relative Permittivity ^F | Conductivity (S/m) ^F | ConvF X | ConvF Y | ConvF Z | Alpha ^G | Depth (mm) ^G | Unct. (k=2) |
|----------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|-------------------------|-------------|
| 750 | 55.5 | 0.96 | 6.12 | 6.12 | 6.12 | 0.34 | 1.81 | ± 12.0 % |
| 835 | 55.2 | 0.97 | 6.07 | 6.07 | 6.07 | 0.37 | 1.79 | ± 12.0 % |
| 1750 | 53.4 | 1.49 | 4.86 | 4.86 | 4.86 | 0.67 | 1.43 | ± 12.0 % |
| 1900 | 53.3 | 1.52 | 4.57 | 4.57 | 4.57 | 0.57 | 1.53 | ± 12.0 % |
| 2300 | 52.9 | 1.81 | 4.28 | 4.28 | 4.28 | 0.80 | 1.19 | ± 12.0 % |
| 2450 | 52.7 | 1.95 | 4.12 | 4.12 | 4.12 | 0.72 | 1.15 | ± 12.0 % |
| 2600 | 52.5 | 2.16 | 3.92 | 3.92 | 3.92 | 0.80 | 1.10 | ± 12.0 % |

^C Frequency validity above 300 MHz of ± 100 MHz only applies for DASY v4.4 and higher (see Page 2), else it is restricted to ± 50 MHz. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty at calibration frequency and the uncertainty for the indicated frequency band. Frequency validity below 300 MHz is ± 10, 25, 40, 50 and 70 MHz for ConvF assessments at 30, 64, 128, 150 and 220 MHz respectively. Above 5 GHz frequency validity can be extended to ± 110 MHz.

^F At frequencies below 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ϵ and σ) can be relaxed to ± 10% if liquid compensation formula is applied to measured SAR values. At frequencies above 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ϵ and σ) is restricted to ± 5%. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty for indicated target tissue parameters.

^G Alpha/Depth are determined during calibration. SPEAG warrants that the remaining deviation due to the boundary effect after compensation is always less than ± 1% for frequencies below 3 GHz and below ± 2% for frequencies between 3-6 GHz at any distance larger than half the probe tip diameter from the boundary.

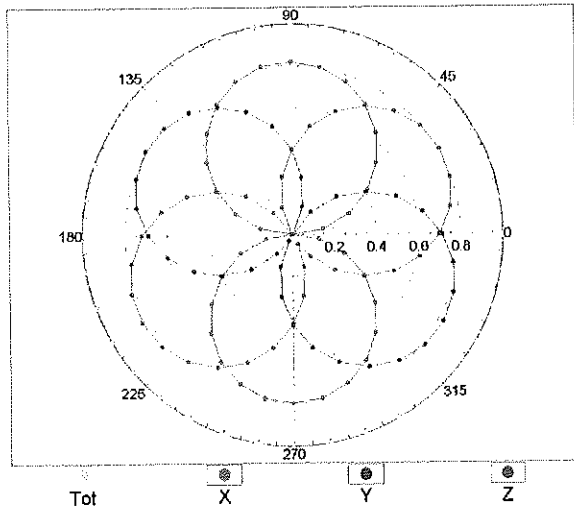
Frequency Response of E-Field (TEM-Cell:ifi110 EXX, Waveguide: R22)



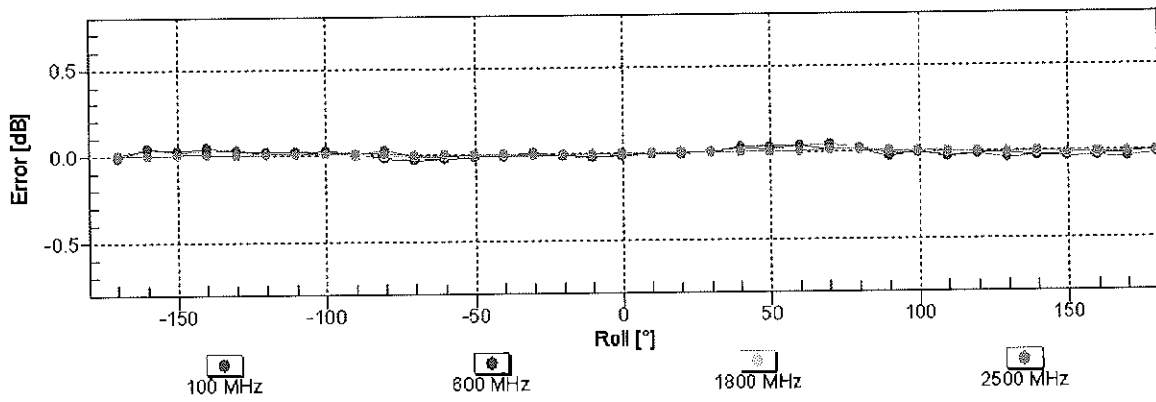
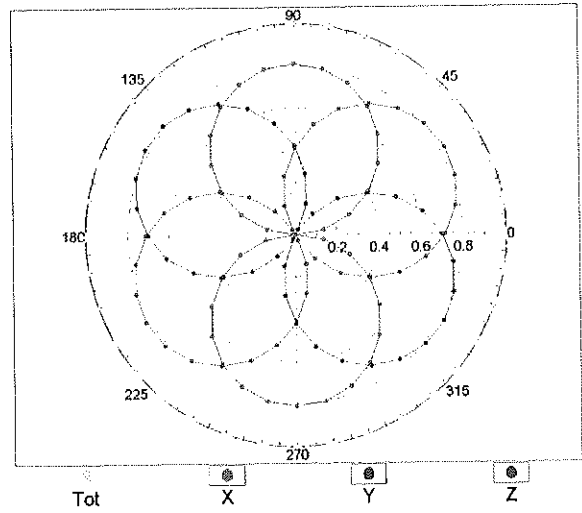
Uncertainty of Frequency Response of E-field: $\pm 6.3\%$ (k=2)

Receiving Pattern (ϕ), $\theta = 0^\circ$

f=600 MHz, TEM

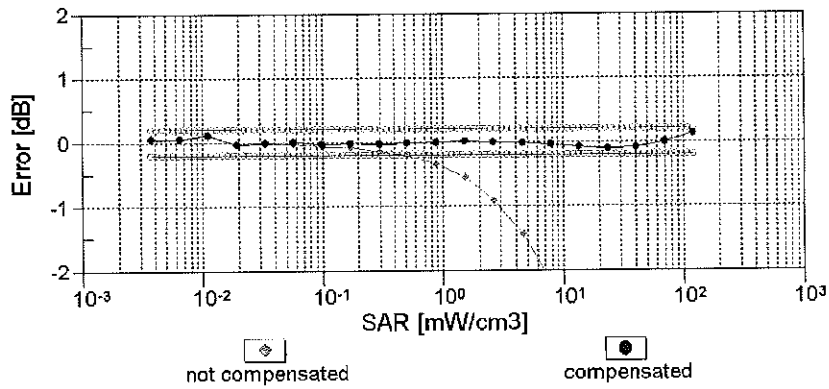
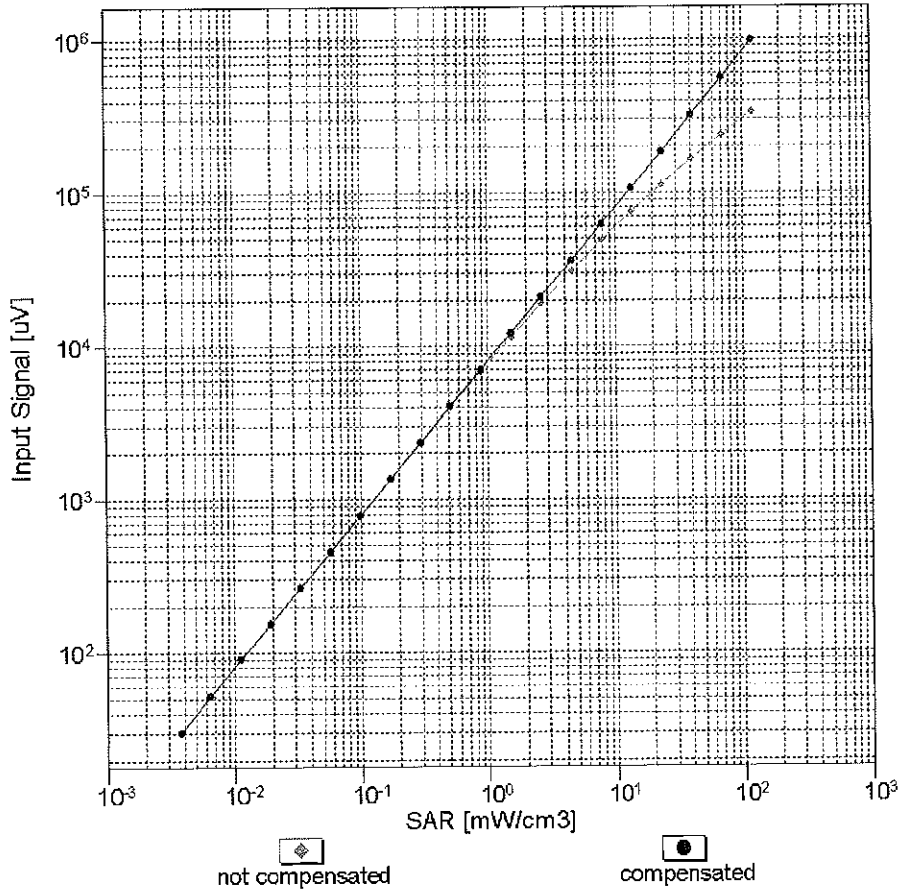


f=1800 MHz, R22



Uncertainty of Axial Isotropy Assessment: $\pm 0.5\%$ (k=2)

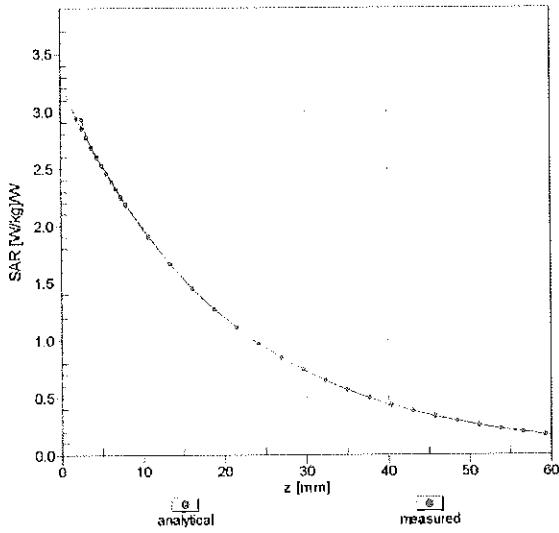
Dynamic Range f(SAR_{head}) (TEM cell , f_{eval}= 1900 MHz)



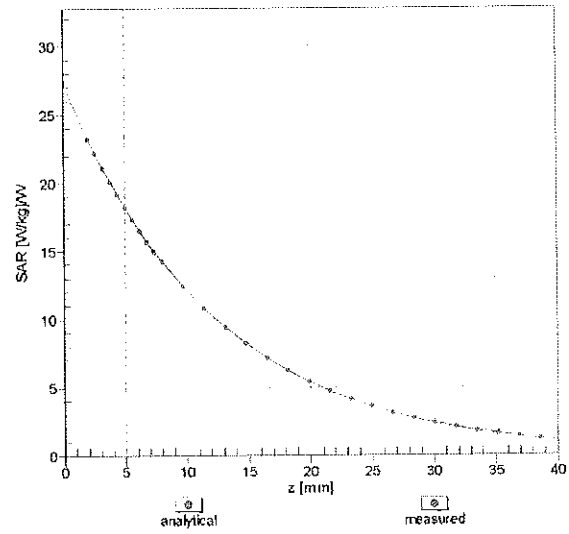
Uncertainty of Linearity Assessment: ± 0.6% (k=2)

Conversion Factor Assessment

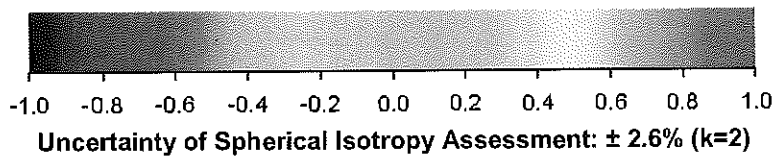
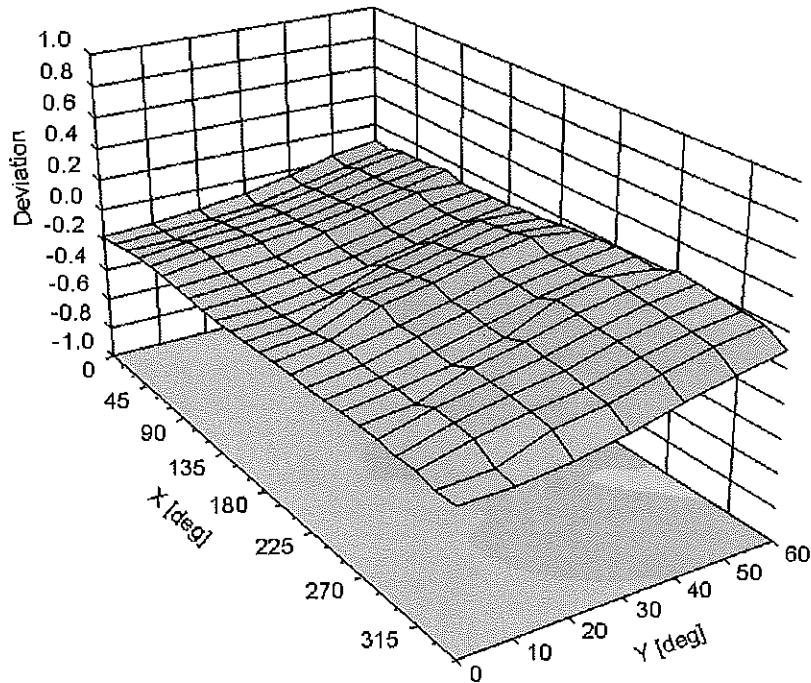
f = 835 MHz, WGLS R9 (H_convF)



f = 1900 MHz, WGLS R22 (H_convF)



Deviation from Isotropy in Liquid Error (ϕ, θ), f = 900 MHz



DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: ES3DV3 - SN:3209**Other Probe Parameters**

| | |
|---|------------|
| Sensor Arrangement | Triangular |
| Connector Angle (°) | -40.3 |
| Mechanical Surface Detection Mode | enabled |
| Optical Surface Detection Mode | disabled |
| Probe Overall Length | 337 mm |
| Probe Body Diameter | 10 mm |
| Tip Length | 10 mm |
| Tip Diameter | 4 mm |
| Probe Tip to Sensor X Calibration Point | 2 mm |
| Probe Tip to Sensor Y Calibration Point | 2 mm |
| Probe Tip to Sensor Z Calibration Point | 2 mm |
| Recommended Measurement Distance from Surface | 3 mm |

**Calibration Laboratory of
Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG**
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland



S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
C Service suisse d'étalonnage
S Servizio svizzero di taratura
S Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

Client **PC Test**

Certificate No: **ES3-3022_Aug15**

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object **ES3DV2 - SN:3022**

Calibration procedure(s) **QA CAL-01.v9, QA CAL-23.v5, QA CAL-25.v6
Calibration procedure for dosimetric E-field probes**

Calibration date: **August 26, 2015**

*BN ✓
9/3/2015*

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

| Primary Standards | ID | Cal Date (Certificate No.) | Scheduled Calibration |
|----------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------|
| Power meter E4419B | GB41293874 | 01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02128) | Mar-16 |
| Power sensor E4412A | MY41498087 | 01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02128) | Mar-16 |
| Reference 3 dB Attenuator | SN: S5054 (3c) | 01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02129) | Mar-16 |
| Reference 20 dB Attenuator | SN: S5277 (20x) | 01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02132) | Mar-16 |
| Reference 30 dB Attenuator | SN: S5129 (30b) | 01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02133) | Mar-16 |
| Reference Probe ES3DV2 | SN: 3013 | 30-Dec-14 (No. ES3-3013_Dec14) | Dec-15 |
| DAE4 | SN: 660 | 14-Jan-15 (No. DAE4-660_Jan15) | Jan-16 |
| Secondary Standards | ID | Check Date (in house) | Scheduled Check |
| RF generator HP 8648C | US3642U01700 | 4-Aug-99 (in house check Apr-13) | In house check: Apr-16 |
| Network Analyzer HP 8753E | US37390585 | 18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-14) | In house check: Oct-15 |

| | | | |
|----------------|------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|
| Calibrated by: | Name Michael Weber | Function Laboratory Technician | Signature <i>M. Weber</i> |
| Approved by: | Name Katja Pokovic | Function Technical Manager | Signature <i>K. Pokovic</i> |

Issued: August 27, 2015

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

Glossary:

| | |
|--------------------------|---|
| TSL | tissue simulating liquid |
| NORM _{x,y,z} | sensitivity in free space |
| ConvF | sensitivity in TSL / NORM _{x,y,z} |
| DCP | diode compression point |
| CF | crest factor (1/duty_cycle) of the RF signal |
| A, B, C, D | modulation dependent linearization parameters |
| Polarization ϕ | ϕ rotation around probe axis |
| Polarization ϑ | ϑ rotation around an axis that is in the plane normal to probe axis (at measurement center), i.e., $\vartheta = 0$ is normal to probe axis |
| Connector Angle | information used in DASY system to align probe sensor X to the robot coordinate system |

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
- IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005
- IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz)", March 2010
- KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- NORM_{x,y,z}**: Assessed for E-field polarization $\vartheta = 0$ ($f \leq 900$ MHz in TEM-cell; $f > 1800$ MHz: R22 waveguide). NORM_{x,y,z} are only intermediate values, i.e., the uncertainties of NORM_{x,y,z} does not affect the E²-field uncertainty inside TSL (see below ConvF).
- NORM(f)_{x,y,z}** = NORM_{x,y,z} * frequency_response (see Frequency Response Chart). This linearization is implemented in DASY4 software versions later than 4.2. The uncertainty of the frequency response is included in the stated uncertainty of ConvF.
- DCP_{x,y,z}**: DCP are numerical linearization parameters assessed based on the data of power sweep with CW signal (no uncertainty required). DCP does not depend on frequency nor media.
- PAR**: PAR is the Peak to Average Ratio that is not calibrated but determined based on the signal characteristics
- A_{x,y,z}; B_{x,y,z}; C_{x,y,z}; D_{x,y,z}; VR_{x,y,z}; A, B, C, D** are numerical linearization parameters assessed based on the data of power sweep for specific modulation signal. The parameters do not depend on frequency nor media. VR is the maximum calibration range expressed in RMS voltage across the diode.
- ConvF and Boundary Effect Parameters**: Assessed in flat phantom using E-field (or Temperature Transfer Standard for $f \leq 800$ MHz) and inside waveguide using analytical field distributions based on power measurements for $f > 800$ MHz. The same setups are used for assessment of the parameters applied for boundary compensation (alpha, depth) of which typical uncertainty values are given. These parameters are used in DASY4 software to improve probe accuracy close to the boundary. The sensitivity in TSL corresponds to NORM_{x,y,z} * ConvF whereby the uncertainty corresponds to that given for ConvF. A frequency dependent ConvF is used in DASY version 4.4 and higher which allows extending the validity from ± 50 MHz to ± 100 MHz.
- Spherical isotropy (3D deviation from isotropy)**: in a field of low gradients realized using a flat phantom exposed by a patch antenna.
- Sensor Offset**: The sensor offset corresponds to the offset of virtual measurement center from the probe tip (on probe axis). No tolerance required.
- Connector Angle**: The angle is assessed using the information gained by determining the NORM_x (no uncertainty required).

Probe ES3DV2

SN:3022

Manufactured: April 15, 2003
Calibrated: August 26, 2015

Calibrated for DASY/EASY Systems
(Note: non-compatible with DASY2 system!)

DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: ES3DV2 - SN:3022

Basic Calibration Parameters

| | Sensor X | Sensor Y | Sensor Z | Unc (k=2) |
|---|----------|----------|----------|--------------|
| Norm ($\mu\text{V}/(\text{V}/\text{m})^2$) ^A | 1.00 | 1.03 | 0.95 | $\pm 10.1\%$ |
| DCP (mV) ^B | 99.9 | 99.7 | 100.9 | |

Modulation Calibration Parameters

| UID | Communication System Name | | A dB | B dB/ μV | C | D dB | VR mV | Unc ^E (k=2) |
|-----------|---|---|---------|------------------------|------|---------|----------|---------------------------|
| 0 | CW | X | 0.0 | 0.0 | 1.0 | 0.00 | 179.6 | $\pm 3.3\%$ |
| | | Y | 0.0 | 0.0 | 1.0 | | 183.9 | |
| | | Z | 0.0 | 0.0 | 1.0 | | 179.0 | |
| 10010-CAA | SAR Validation (Square, 100ms, 10ms) | X | 3.60 | 65.9 | 14.2 | 10.00 | 43.5 | $\pm 2.2\%$ |
| | | Y | 2.84 | 63.5 | 13.0 | | 43.3 | |
| | | Z | 2.76 | 63.7 | 12.7 | | 41.7 | |
| 10011-CAB | UMTS-FDD (WCDMA) | X | 3.32 | 67.0 | 18.7 | 2.91 | 144.4 | $\pm 0.7\%$ |
| | | Y | 3.24 | 66.3 | 18.0 | | 147.3 | |
| | | Z | 3.19 | 66.3 | 18.0 | | 143.5 | |
| 10012-CAB | IEEE 802.11b WiFi 2.4 GHz (DSSS, 1 Mbps) | X | 3.15 | 69.9 | 19.5 | 1.87 | 146.1 | $\pm 0.7\%$ |
| | | Y | 2.88 | 67.7 | 18.0 | | 147.9 | |
| | | Z | 2.78 | 67.4 | 17.8 | | 145.6 | |
| 10013-CAB | IEEE 802.11g WiFi 2.4 GHz (DSSS-OFDM, 6 Mbps) | X | 11.40 | 71.3 | 23.8 | 9.46 | 144.9 | $\pm 3.3\%$ |
| | | Y | 11.15 | 70.5 | 23.1 | | 146.9 | |
| | | Z | 10.95 | 70.5 | 23.3 | | 140.3 | |
| 10021-DAB | GSM-FDD (TDMA, GMSK) | X | 20.66 | 99.8 | 29.2 | 9.39 | 132.6 | $\pm 2.2\%$ |
| | | Y | 14.36 | 93.3 | 26.6 | | 145.3 | |
| | | Z | 17.17 | 97.2 | 27.8 | | 145.4 | |
| 10023-DAB | GPRS-FDD (TDMA, GMSK, TN 0) | X | 17.22 | 96.5 | 28.2 | 9.57 | 125.4 | $\pm 1.9\%$ |
| | | Y | 11.06 | 88.6 | 25.0 | | 136.0 | |
| | | Z | 8.71 | 84.6 | 23.4 | | 130.7 | |
| 10024-DAB | GPRS-FDD (TDMA, GMSK, TN 0-1) | X | 31.05 | 99.5 | 25.9 | 6.56 | 135.2 | $\pm 2.2\%$ |
| | | Y | 25.28 | 97.4 | 25.0 | | 132.5 | |
| | | Z | 21.58 | 95.7 | 24.5 | | 144.4 | |
| 10027-DAB | GPRS-FDD (TDMA, GMSK, TN 0-1-2) | X | 42.88 | 99.9 | 24.0 | 4.80 | 129.5 | $\pm 1.9\%$ |
| | | Y | 40.80 | 99.6 | 23.7 | | 124.9 | |
| | | Z | 38.42 | 99.7 | 23.7 | | 137.8 | |
| 10028-DAB | GPRS-FDD (TDMA, GMSK, TN 0-1-2-3) | X | 44.48 | 100.0 | 23.2 | 3.55 | 138.2 | $\pm 1.9\%$ |
| | | Y | 44.03 | 99.7 | 22.8 | | 133.0 | |
| | | Z | 41.36 | 99.8 | 22.8 | | 147.5 | |
| 10032-CAA | IEEE 802.15.1 Bluetooth (GFSK, DH5) | X | 16.08 | 99.5 | 23.3 | 1.16 | 127.5 | $\pm 1.4\%$ |
| | | Y | 79.69 | 99.6 | 19.3 | | 146.2 | |
| | | Z | 45.81 | 99.9 | 20.4 | | 138.2 | |
| 10100-CAB | LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 100% RB, 20 MHz, QPSK) | X | 6.43 | 67.4 | 19.8 | 5.67 | 138.7 | $\pm 1.4\%$ |
| | | Y | 6.27 | 66.8 | 19.2 | | 134.9 | |
| | | Z | 6.16 | 66.6 | 19.2 | | 127.6 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|--|---|-------|------|------|------|-------|--------|
| 10103-CAB | LTE-TDD (SC-FDMA, 100% RB, 20 MHz, QPSK) | X | 10.13 | 75.0 | 25.9 | 9.29 | 129.4 | ±3.3 % |
| | | Y | 9.46 | 73.0 | 24.5 | | 131.8 | |
| | | Z | 9.52 | 74.0 | 25.4 | | 137.0 | |
| 10108-CAC | LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 100% RB, 10 MHz, QPSK) | X | 6.27 | 66.9 | 19.7 | 5.80 | 137.0 | ±1.7 % |
| | | Y | 6.24 | 66.7 | 19.3 | | 140.0 | |
| | | Z | 6.06 | 66.3 | 19.2 | | 127.1 | |
| 10117-CAB | IEEE 802.11n (HT Mixed, 13.5 Mbps, BPSK) | X | 10.16 | 68.7 | 21.3 | 8.07 | 127.7 | ±2.2 % |
| | | Y | 9.99 | 68.2 | 20.9 | | 131.5 | |
| | | Z | 10.22 | 69.1 | 21.4 | | 141.6 | |
| 10151-CAB | LTE-TDD (SC-FDMA, 50% RB, 20 MHz, QPSK) | X | 9.34 | 73.4 | 25.2 | 9.28 | 125.0 | ±3.3 % |
| | | Y | 8.92 | 72.2 | 24.3 | | 127.2 | |
| | | Z | 8.95 | 73.1 | 25.1 | | 131.9 | |
| 10154-CAC | LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 50% RB, 10 MHz, QPSK) | X | 5.95 | 66.4 | 19.4 | 5.75 | 134.4 | ±1.4 % |
| | | Y | 5.92 | 66.2 | 19.1 | | 137.0 | |
| | | Z | 5.98 | 66.7 | 19.5 | | 146.8 | |
| 10160-CAB | LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 50% RB, 15 MHz, QPSK) | X | 6.39 | 66.9 | 19.6 | 5.82 | 139.9 | ±1.7 % |
| | | Y | 6.35 | 66.7 | 19.3 | | 141.9 | |
| | | Z | 6.15 | 66.2 | 19.2 | | 128.4 | |
| 10169-CAB | LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 1 RB, 20 MHz, QPSK) | X | 4.96 | 66.6 | 19.8 | 5.73 | 137.3 | ±1.4 % |
| | | Y | 4.85 | 66.1 | 19.3 | | 139.8 | |
| | | Z | 4.85 | 66.6 | 19.7 | | 146.7 | |
| 10172-CAB | LTE-TDD (SC-FDMA, 1 RB, 20 MHz, QPSK) | X | 8.75 | 78.7 | 28.3 | 9.21 | 138.9 | ±3.0 % |
| | | Y | 7.69 | 75.1 | 26.1 | | 140.1 | |
| | | Z | 7.80 | 76.6 | 27.2 | | 144.0 | |
| 10175-CAC | LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 1 RB, 10 MHz, QPSK) | X | 4.88 | 66.2 | 19.6 | 5.72 | 132.0 | ±1.4 % |
| | | Y | 4.77 | 65.8 | 19.1 | | 132.6 | |
| | | Z | 4.83 | 66.5 | 19.6 | | 146.0 | |
| 10181-CAB | LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 1 RB, 15 MHz, QPSK) | X | 4.91 | 66.3 | 19.7 | 5.72 | 131.7 | ±1.4 % |
| | | Y | 4.82 | 66.0 | 19.2 | | 138.4 | |
| | | Z | 4.86 | 66.7 | 19.7 | | 145.7 | |
| 10196-CAB | IEEE 802.11n (HT Mixed, 6.5 Mbps, BPSK) | X | 10.04 | 69.1 | 21.7 | 8.10 | 140.9 | ±2.2 % |
| | | Y | 9.62 | 67.9 | 20.8 | | 125.2 | |
| | | Z | 9.74 | 68.6 | 21.3 | | 133.3 | |
| 10225-CAB | UMTS-FDD (HSPA+) | X | 7.01 | 67.1 | 19.6 | 5.97 | 143.7 | ±1.4 % |
| | | Y | 6.78 | 66.2 | 19.0 | | 129.3 | |
| | | Z | 6.80 | 66.7 | 19.3 | | 136.5 | |
| 10237-CAB | LTE-TDD (SC-FDMA, 1 RB, 10 MHz, QPSK) | X | 8.55 | 78.0 | 27.9 | 9.21 | 134.6 | ±3.0 % |
| | | Y | 7.79 | 75.6 | 26.3 | | 141.6 | |
| | | Z | 7.89 | 76.9 | 27.4 | | 145.2 | |
| 10252-CAB | LTE-TDD (SC-FDMA, 50% RB, 10 MHz, QPSK) | X | 9.30 | 74.8 | 26.1 | 9.24 | 134.8 | ±3.3 % |
| | | Y | 8.65 | 72.5 | 24.5 | | 136.4 | |
| | | Z | 8.33 | 72.3 | 24.8 | | 126.6 | |
| 10267-CAB | LTE-TDD (SC-FDMA, 100% RB, 10 MHz, QPSK) | X | 10.20 | 76.2 | 26.8 | 9.30 | 144.8 | ±3.3 % |
| | | Y | 9.41 | 73.7 | 25.1 | | 145.9 | |
| | | Z | 9.18 | 73.9 | 25.6 | | 138.6 | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|---|---|-------|------|------|------|-------|--------|
| 10275-CAB | UMTS-FDD (HSUPA, Subtest 5, 3GPP Rel8.4) | X | 4.45 | 66.7 | 18.9 | 3.96 | 147.0 | ±0.9 % |
| | | Y | 4.21 | 65.5 | 17.9 | | 126.5 | |
| | | Z | 4.36 | 66.5 | 18.5 | | 148.0 | |
| 10291-AAB | CDMA2000, RC3, SO55, Full Rate | X | 3.57 | 66.3 | 18.5 | 3.46 | 134.3 | ±0.7 % |
| | | Y | 3.48 | 65.6 | 17.8 | | 136.8 | |
| | | Z | 3.51 | 66.2 | 18.3 | | 136.4 | |
| 10292-AAB | CDMA2000, RC3, SO32, Full Rate | X | 3.53 | 66.4 | 18.6 | 3.39 | 135.8 | ±0.7 % |
| | | Y | 3.45 | 65.8 | 17.9 | | 140.4 | |
| | | Z | 3.50 | 66.5 | 18.5 | | 137.0 | |
| 10297-AAA | LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 50% RB, 20 MHz, QPSK) | X | 6.18 | 66.5 | 19.5 | 5.81 | 129.4 | ±1.4 % |
| | | Y | 6.15 | 66.3 | 19.1 | | 133.6 | |
| | | Z | 6.13 | 66.5 | 19.3 | | 131.2 | |
| 10311-AAA | LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 100% RB, 15 MHz, QPSK) | X | 6.77 | 67.2 | 19.9 | 6.06 | 134.8 | ±1.7 % |
| | | Y | 6.81 | 67.3 | 19.7 | | 144.8 | |
| | | Z | 6.68 | 67.1 | 19.7 | | 136.7 | |
| 10400-AAC | IEEE 802.11ac WiFi (20MHz, 64-QAM, 99pc duty cycle) | X | 10.30 | 69.4 | 22.0 | 8.37 | 142.0 | ±2.5 % |
| | | Y | 9.90 | 68.2 | 21.1 | | 126.8 | |
| | | Z | 10.15 | 69.3 | 21.9 | | 142.6 | |
| 10403-AAB | CDMA2000 (1xEV-DO, Rev. 0) | X | 4.72 | 68.1 | 18.9 | 3.76 | 147.8 | ±0.7 % |
| | | Y | 4.56 | 67.5 | 18.2 | | 133.6 | |
| | | Z | 4.61 | 68.2 | 18.7 | | 147.4 | |
| 10404-AAB | CDMA2000 (1xEV-DO, Rev. A) | X | 4.57 | 67.8 | 18.8 | 3.77 | 144.3 | ±0.7 % |
| | | Y | 4.43 | 67.3 | 18.1 | | 131.3 | |
| | | Z | 4.57 | 68.3 | 18.8 | | 145.0 | |
| 10415-AAA | IEEE 802.11b WiFi 2.4 GHz (DSSS, 1 Mbps, 99pc duty cycle) | X | 2.64 | 67.9 | 18.7 | 1.54 | 142.1 | ±0.5 % |
| | | Y | 2.36 | 65.4 | 16.8 | | 130.3 | |
| | | Z | 2.50 | 66.7 | 17.7 | | 145.0 | |
| 10416-AAA | IEEE 802.11g WiFi 2.4 GHz (ERP-OFDM, 6 Mbps, 99pc duty cycle) | X | 10.04 | 69.0 | 21.7 | 8.23 | 138.8 | ±2.2 % |
| | | Y | 9.71 | 68.0 | 20.9 | | 125.6 | |
| | | Z | 9.94 | 69.0 | 21.6 | | 140.4 | |

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor $k=2$, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

^A The uncertainties of Norm X,Y,Z do not affect the E²-field uncertainty inside TSL (see Pages 7 and 8).

^B Numerical linearization parameter: uncertainty not required.

^E Uncertainty is determined using the max. deviation from linear response applying rectangular distribution and is expressed for the square of the field value.

DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: ES3DV2 - SN:3022

Calibration Parameter Determined in Head Tissue Simulating Media

| f (MHz) ^C | Relative Permittivity ^F | Conductivity (S/m) ^F | ConvF X | ConvF Y | ConvF Z | Alpha ^G | Depth (mm) ^G | Unc (k=2) |
|----------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|-------------------------|-----------|
| 750 | 41.9 | 0.89 | 6.33 | 6.33 | 6.33 | 0.46 | 1.43 | ± 12.0 % |
| 835 | 41.5 | 0.90 | 6.11 | 6.11 | 6.11 | 0.24 | 2.08 | ± 12.0 % |
| 1750 | 40.1 | 1.37 | 5.08 | 5.08 | 5.08 | 0.45 | 1.47 | ± 12.0 % |
| 1900 | 40.0 | 1.40 | 4.93 | 4.93 | 4.93 | 0.59 | 1.25 | ± 12.0 % |
| 2300 | 39.5 | 1.67 | 4.63 | 4.63 | 4.63 | 0.55 | 1.39 | ± 12.0 % |
| 2450 | 39.2 | 1.80 | 4.30 | 4.30 | 4.30 | 0.51 | 1.47 | ± 12.0 % |
| 2600 | 39.0 | 1.96 | 4.12 | 4.12 | 4.12 | 0.57 | 1.46 | ± 12.0 % |

^C Frequency validity above 300 MHz of ± 100 MHz only applies for DASY v4.4 and higher (see Page 2), else it is restricted to ± 50 MHz. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty at calibration frequency and the uncertainty for the indicated frequency band. Frequency validity below 300 MHz is ± 10, 25, 40, 50 and 70 MHz for ConvF assessments at 30, 64, 128, 150 and 220 MHz respectively. Above 5 GHz frequency validity can be extended to ± 110 MHz.

^F At frequencies below 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ϵ and σ) can be relaxed to ± 10% if liquid compensation formula is applied to measured SAR values. At frequencies above 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ϵ and σ) is restricted to ± 5%. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty for indicated target tissue parameters.

^G Alpha/Depth are determined during calibration. SPEAG warrants that the remaining deviation due to the boundary effect after compensation is always less than ± 1% for frequencies below 3 GHz and below ± 2% for frequencies between 3-6 GHz at any distance larger than half the probe tip diameter from the boundary.

DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: ES3DV2 - SN:3022

Calibration Parameter Determined in Body Tissue Simulating Media

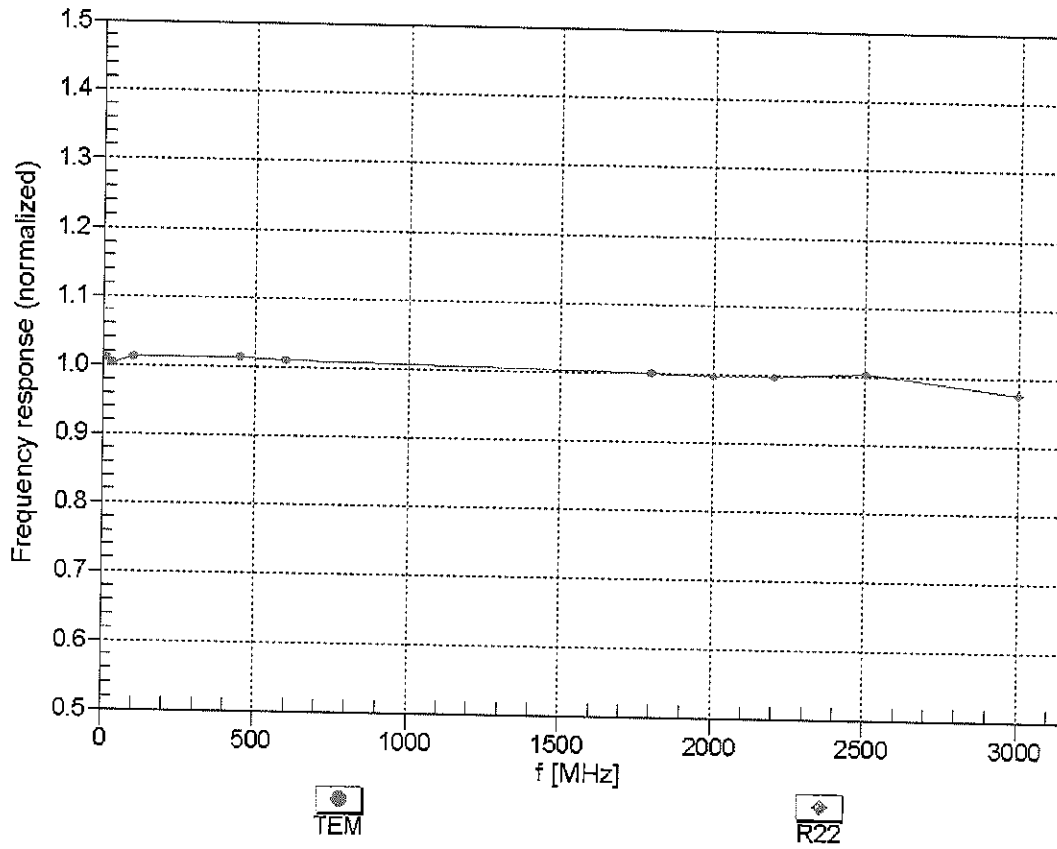
| f (MHz) ^C | Relative Permittivity ^F | Conductivity (S/m) ^F | ConvF X | ConvF Y | ConvF Z | Alpha ^G | Depth (mm) ^G | Unc (k=2) |
|----------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|-------------------------|-----------|
| 750 | 55.5 | 0.96 | 6.16 | 6.16 | 6.16 | 0.50 | 1.34 | ± 12.0 % |
| 835 | 55.2 | 0.97 | 6.13 | 6.13 | 6.13 | 0.25 | 2.16 | ± 12.0 % |
| 1750 | 53.4 | 1.49 | 4.79 | 4.79 | 4.79 | 0.61 | 1.33 | ± 12.0 % |
| 1900 | 53.3 | 1.52 | 4.56 | 4.56 | 4.56 | 0.31 | 2.02 | ± 12.0 % |
| 2300 | 52.9 | 1.81 | 4.32 | 4.32 | 4.32 | 0.79 | 1.19 | ± 12.0 % |
| 2450 | 52.7 | 1.95 | 4.08 | 4.08 | 4.08 | 0.80 | 1.12 | ± 12.0 % |
| 2600 | 52.5 | 2.16 | 3.96 | 3.96 | 3.96 | 0.80 | 1.10 | ± 12.0 % |

^C Frequency validity above 300 MHz of ± 100 MHz only applies for DASY v4.4 and higher (see Page 2), else it is restricted to ± 50 MHz. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty at calibration frequency and the uncertainty for the indicated frequency band. Frequency validity below 300 MHz is ± 10, 25, 40, 50 and 70 MHz for ConvF assessments at 30, 64, 128, 150 and 220 MHz respectively. Above 5 GHz frequency validity can be extended to ± 110 MHz.

^F At frequencies below 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ϵ and σ) can be relaxed to ± 10% if liquid compensation formula is applied to measured SAR values. At frequencies above 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ϵ and σ) is restricted to ± 5%. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty for indicated target tissue parameters.

^G Alpha/Depth are determined during calibration. SPEAG warrants that the remaining deviation due to the boundary effect after compensation is always less than ± 1% for frequencies below 3 GHz and below ± 2% for frequencies between 3-6 GHz at any distance larger than half the probe tip diameter from the boundary.

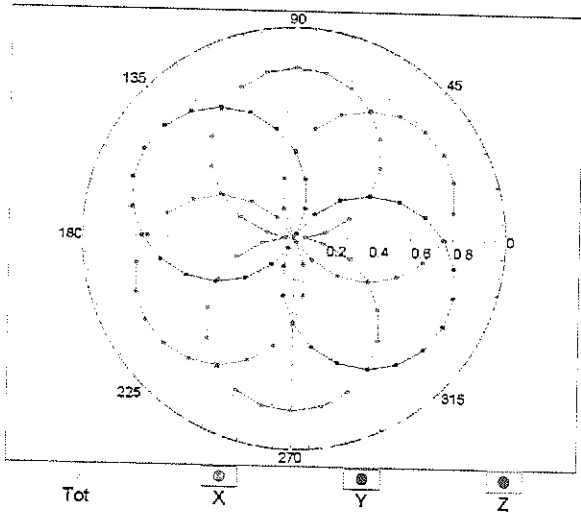
Frequency Response of E-Field (TEM-Cell:ifi110 EXX, Waveguide: R22)



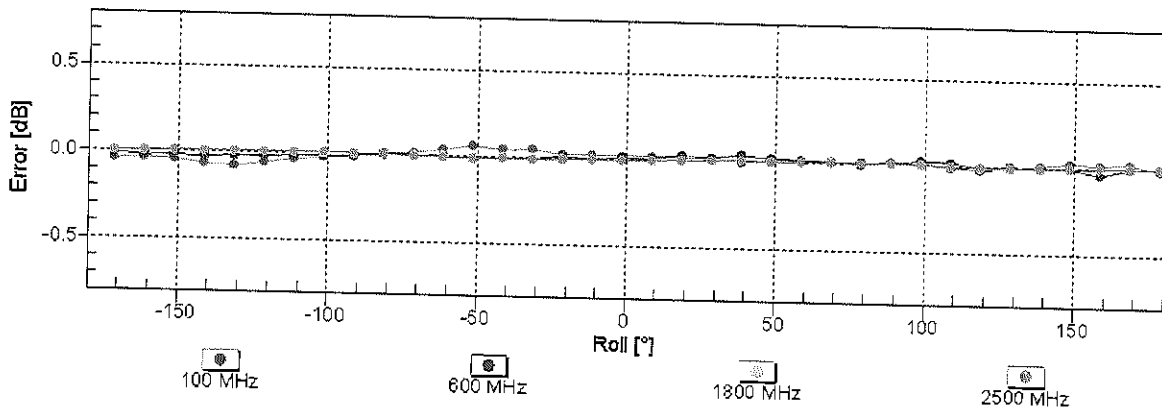
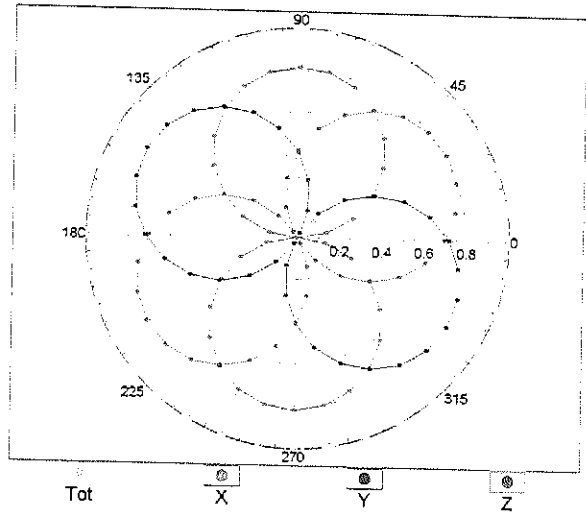
Uncertainty of Frequency Response of E-field: $\pm 6.3\%$ (k=2)

Receiving Pattern (ϕ), $\theta = 0^\circ$

f=600 MHz, TEM

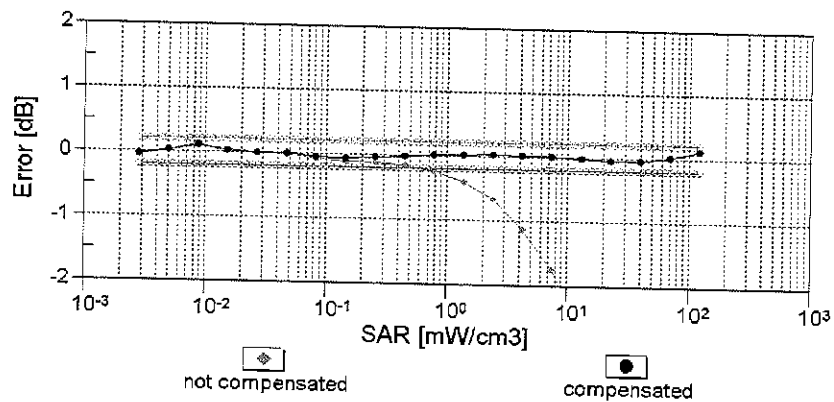
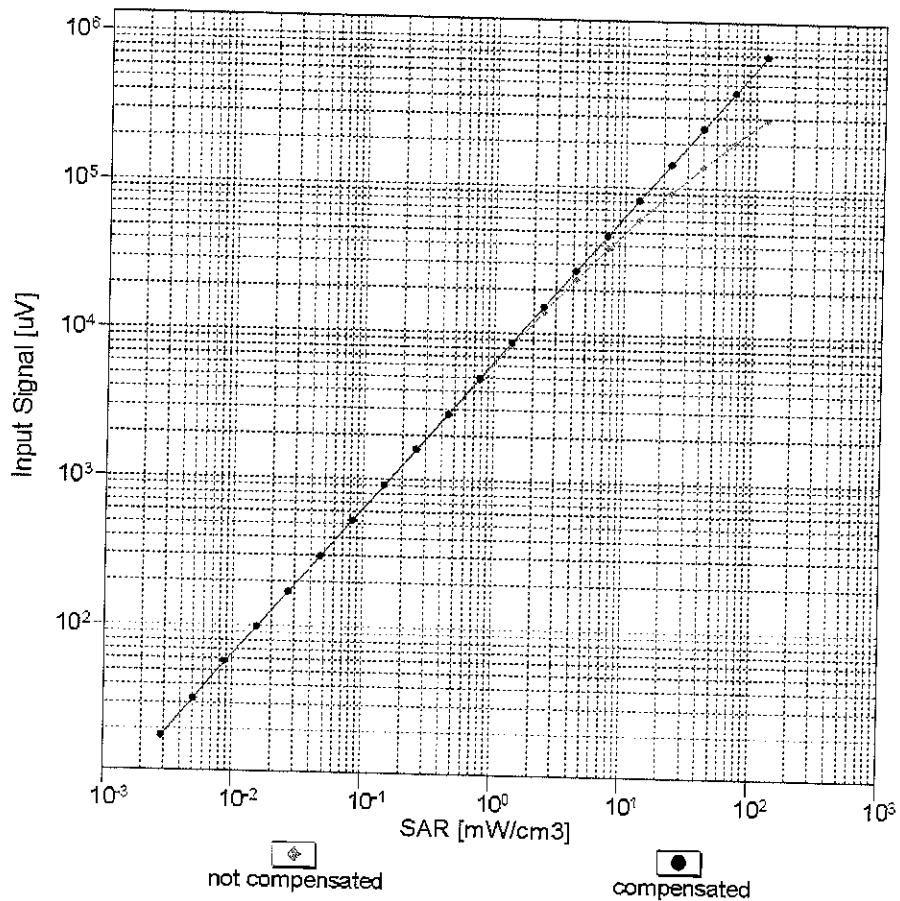


f=1800 MHz, R22



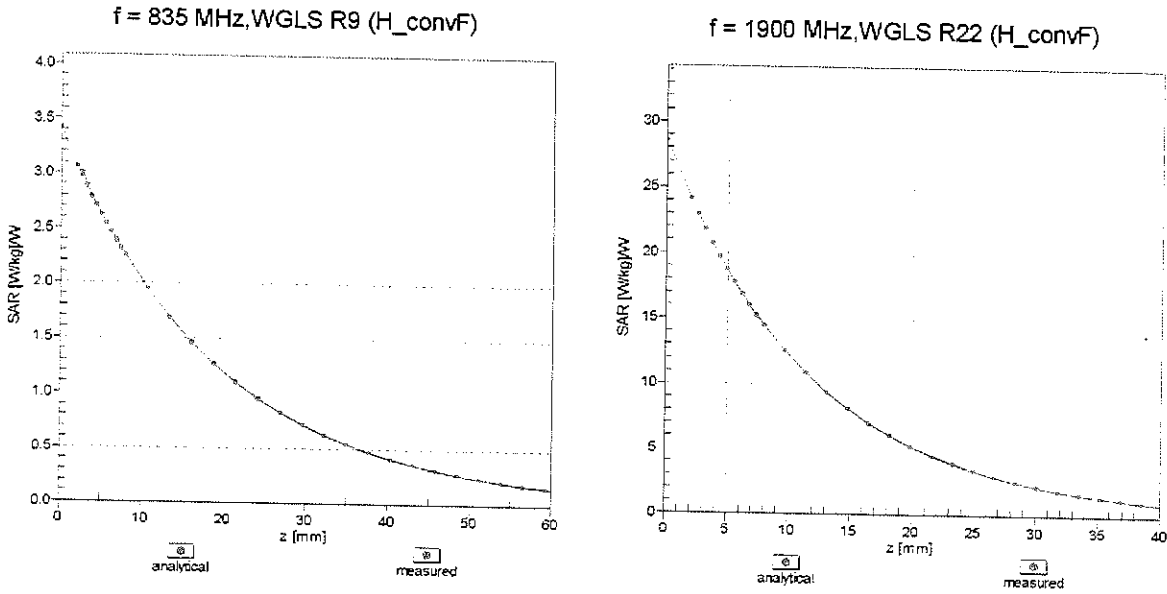
Uncertainty of Axial Isotropy Assessment: $\pm 0.5\%$ ($k=2$)

Dynamic Range $f(\text{SAR}_{\text{head}})$ (TEM cell , $f_{\text{eval}} = 1900 \text{ MHz}$)

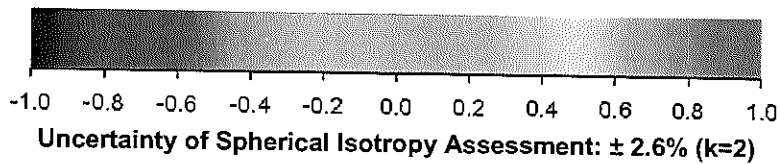
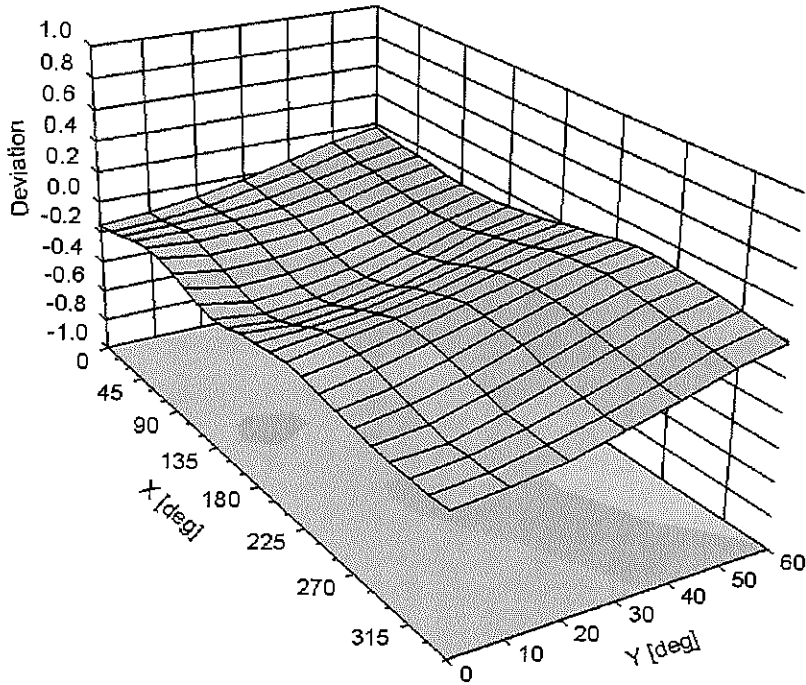


Uncertainty of Linearity Assessment: ± 0.6% (k=2)

Conversion Factor Assessment



Deviation from Isotropy in Liquid Error (ϕ, θ), f = 900 MHz



DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: ES3DV2 - SN:3022

Other Probe Parameters

| | |
|---|------------|
| Sensor Arrangement | Triangular |
| Connector Angle (°) | 98.5 |
| Mechanical Surface Detection Mode | enabled |
| Optical Surface Detection Mode | disabled |
| Probe Overall Length | 337 mm |
| Probe Body Diameter | 10 mm |
| Tip Length | 10 mm |
| Tip Diameter | 4 mm |
| Probe Tip to Sensor X Calibration Point | 2 mm |
| Probe Tip to Sensor Y Calibration Point | 2 mm |
| Probe Tip to Sensor Z Calibration Point | 2 mm |
| Recommended Measurement Distance from Surface | 3 mm |